

For New Technology Network

**NTN**®

# General Catalog for Office Equipment Products



CAT. No. 8701-II/E


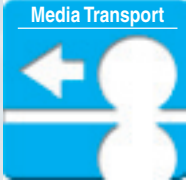

# NTN General Catalog for Office Equipment Products

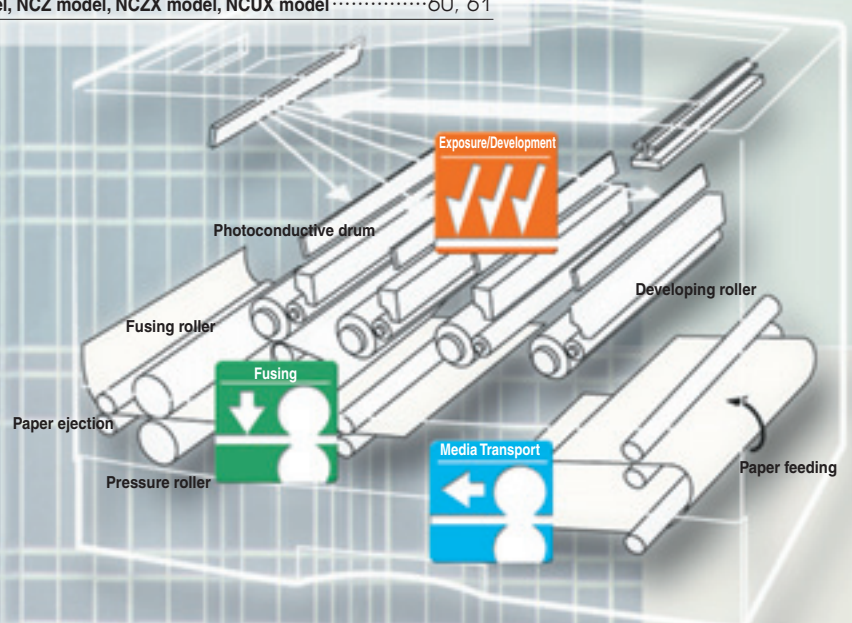
## — Introduction to Copy Machine and Printer Compatible Products —

Because of the expanded use of personal computers, Internet and other digital equipment, multi-function copy machine and printers are now used around the world as image outputting equipment. Such office equipment have many different bearings built into them to meet various needs.

In order to concentrate many different functions in a small space, NTN has been providing products that save space and are easy to maintain. These are made possible by the creation of key technology that helps us to realize highly reliable products.

### ■ Usage Locations and Compatible NTN Products

|   |                          | Page   |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|
|    | <b>Ball bearings</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conductive bearings ..... 9</li> <li>• Chemical attack preventing bearings .....10</li> <li>• Thin-type ball bearings .....12</li> </ul>  |  |
|   | <b>Resin products</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bearings for cartridges .....24</li> <li>• Bearing units with seals .....25</li> </ul>  |  |
|   | <b>Sintered products</b> | • Hybrid BEARPHITE .....33   |  |
|   | <b>Torque limiters</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Torque limiter unit (NTS type) .....47, 48</li> <li>• Torque limiter unit (NTB type) .....49</li> </ul>   |  |
|   | <b>Clutches</b>          | • One-way clutch unit<br>NCU model, NCZC model, NCZ model, NCZX model, NCUX model .....60, 61  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |
|   | <b>Ball bearings</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conductive bearings ..... 9</li> <li>• Chemical attack preventing bearings .....10</li> <li>• Miniature and extra small ball bearings .....14</li> </ul>  |  |
|   | <b>Resin products</b>    | • Blades .....24   |  |
|   | <b>Sintered products</b> | • NTN BEARPHITE ..... 36~45  |  |
|   | <b>Torque limiters</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Torque limiter unit (NTS type) .....47, 48</li> <li>• Torque limiter unit (NTB type) .....49</li> </ul>   |  |
|   | <b>Clutches</b>          | • One-way clutch unit<br>NCU model, NCZC model, NCZ model, NCZX model, NCUX model .....60, 61  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |
|  | <b>Ball bearings</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High temperature, long life bearings ..... 8</li> <li>• Conductive bearings ..... 9</li> <li>• Chemical attack preventing bearings .....10</li> <li>• Thin-type ball bearings .....12</li> </ul>                            |  |
|   | <b>Resin products</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Separating pins .....21</li> <li>• Separating plates, sliding bearings .....21, 22</li> <li>• Insulation sleeves .....22</li> <li>• Fusing gears .....23</li> <li>• Paper Ejection Parts (rollers, ribs) .....23</li> </ul> |  |
|   | <b>Clutches</b>          | • One-way clutch unit<br>NCZC model, NCZ model, NCZX model, NCUX model .....60, 61   |  |
|   |                          |  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |



## CONTENTS

### Ball Bearings



67 series

### BEAREE

BEAREE AS5021



BEAREE AS5054

### BEARPHITE



HYBRID BEARPHITE

### Torque Limitter



NTS Type

### Clutches

One-way Clutch



One-way Clutch Unit

## I Ball bearings

1. Description of Ball Bearings ..... 3
2. High-temperature, Long-life Bearings ..... 8
3. Conductive Bearings ..... 9
4. Chemical Attack Preventing Bearings ..... 10
5. Integrated Rotation Sensor Bearings ..... 11
6. Thin-type Ball Bearings (Series 67) ..... 12
7. Miniature and Extra Small Ball Bearings ..... 14
8. Deep Groove Ball Bearings ..... 16
9. Bearings with Snap Ring Grooves and Snap Rings ..... 18

## II Resin products

1. Separating Pins ..... 21
2. Separating Plates ..... 21
3. Slide Bearings ..... 22
4. Insulation Sleeves ..... 22
5. Fusing Gears ..... 23
6. Paper Output Parts (roller, rib) ..... 23
7. Cleaning Blades ..... 24
8. Bearings for Cartridges ..... 24
9. Bearing Units with Seals ..... 25
10. BEAREE Selection Guidelines ..... 26
11. Base Resins and Characteristics of Major Grades ..... 27

## III Sintered products

1. Oil-impregnated Sintered Bearings "NTN BEARPHITE" ..... 29
2. Hybrid BEARPHITE Bearings ..... 33
3. Hydrodynamic BEARPHITE Bearings ..... 34
4. Products under Development ..... 35
5. NTN BEARPHITE Standard Products ..... 36

## IV Torque limiters

1. Torque Limiter Units (NTS Type) ..... 47
2. Torque Limiter Unit (NTB 14 Type) ..... 49

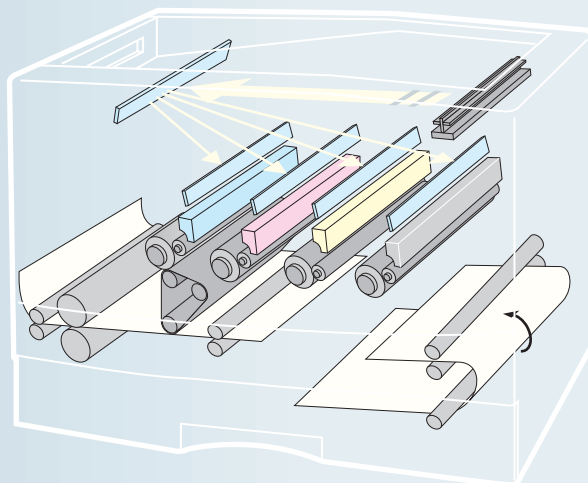
## V Clutches

1. NTN One-way Clutch ..... 51
2. One-way Clutch Unit Specifications ..... 55
3. Technical Data ..... 55
4. One-way Clutch ..... 56
5. One-way Clutch Units ..... 60
6. Torque Diodes ..... 62
7. Introduction to Products Being Developed ..... 64



## I Ball Bearings

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1. Description of Ball Bearings                   | 3  |
| 2. High-temperature, Long-life Bearings           | 8  |
| 3. Conductive Bearings                            | 9  |
| 4. Chemical Attack Preventing Bearings            | 10 |
| 5. Integrated Sensor Bearings                     | 11 |
| 6. Thin-type Ball Bearings (Series 67)            | 12 |
| 7. Miniature and Extra Small Ball Bearings        | 14 |
| 8. Deep Groove Ball Bearings                      | 16 |
| 9. Bearings with Snap Ring Grooves and Snap Rings | 18 |



# 1. Description of Ball Bearings



## 1.1 Main dimensions and numbering conventions

**Table 1 Bearing Number Composition and Arrangement**

| Supplementary prefix code  | Basic number                                     |                     |                       |               |      |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------|
|  | Bearing series                                   |                     |                       | Bore diameter |      |
|  | Special application/material/heat treatment code | Bearing series code | Dimension series code |               | Code |
| Width/height series <sup>1)</sup>                                    |  |                     | Diameter series       |               |      |
| F- Stainless steel bearings (~120°C)                                 | Deep groove ball bearings (type code 6)          |                     |                       | /0.6          | 0.6  |
|  | 68   | (1)                 | 8                     | /1.5          | 1.5  |
|  | 69   | (1)                 | 9                     | /2.5          | 2.5  |
| TS2- Dimension stabilized bearings for high temperature use to 160°C | 60   | (1)                 | 0                     | 1             | 1    |
|  | 62   | (0)                 | 2                     | 9             | 9    |
|  | 63   | (0)                 | 3                     |               |      |
|  |  |                     |                       |               |      |
| TS3- Dimension stabilized bearings for high temperature use to 200°C |  |                     |                       | 00            | 10   |
|  |  |                     |                       | 01            | 12   |
|  |  |                     |                       | 02            | 15   |
|  |  |                     |                       | 03            | 17   |
| TS4- Dimension stabilized bearings for high temperature use to 250°C |  |                     |                       | /22           | 22   |
|  |  |                     |                       | /28           | 28   |
|  |  |                     |                       | /32           | 32   |
|  |  |                     |                       | 04            | 20   |
|  |  |                     |                       | 05            | 25   |
|  |  |                     |                       | 06            | 30   |
|  |  |                     |                       | 07            | 35   |
|  |  |                     |                       | 08            | 40   |
|  |  |                     |                       | 09            | 45   |

| Supplementary suffix codes |   |                             |                                    |  |                   |                                 |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cage code <sup>1)</sup>    | Seal/Shield code                                | External configuration code | Duplex arrangement code            | Internal clearance/preload code <sup>1)</sup>          | Tolerance code    | Lubrication code                |
| (J)<br>Pressed steel cage  | LLB<br>Synthetic rubber seal (non-contact type) | N<br>With snap ring groove  | D2<br>Two matched, paired bearings | C2<br>Internal clearance less than normal              | P6<br>JIS Class 6 | /2AS<br>Shell Alvania S2 grease |
| T2<br>Plastic mold cage    | LLU<br>Synthetic rubber seal (contact type)     | NR<br>With snap ring        |                                    | (CN)<br>Normal clearance                               | P5<br>JIS Class 5 | /3AS<br>Shell Alvania S3 grease |
|                            | LLH<br>Synthetic rubber seal (low-torque type)  |                             |                                    | C3<br>Internal clearance greater than normal           | P4<br>JIS Class 4 | /8A<br>Shell Alvania EP2 grease |
|                            | ZZ<br>Steel shield                              |                             |                                    | C4<br>Internal clearance greater than C3               | P2<br>JIS Class 2 | /5K<br>Multemp SRL              |
|                            |   |                             |                                    | C5<br>Internal clearance greater than C4               |                   | /LX11<br>Barrierta JFE552       |
|                            |   |                             |                                    | CM<br>Radial internal clearance for electric motor use |                   |                                 |

Note 1) The characters in parentheses will not be shown in the bearing numbers.

Remark: Please consult with NTN regarding any bearing number codes, prefixes and suffixes not shown in the tables above.

## 1.2 Basic bearing numbers and supplementary symbols (Miniature and Extra small ball bearings)

Table 2

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Supplementary symbols to be placed before the basic numbers | Symbol for materials | <p><b>Without symbol</b> ..... High carbon chrome bearing steel</p> <p><b>F</b> ..... Stainless steel</p>  |
| Basic number  |                      | <p><b>67, 68, 69, 60, 62, 63, BC</b> } ..... Radial ball bearings, Metric series</p> <p><b>W</b> ..... Radial ball bearings, wider than standard width (shielded type)</p> <p><b>WA</b> ..... Radial ball bearings, other sizes than standard ones</p> <p><b>FL</b> ..... Flanged outer rings</p> <p><b>FLA</b> ..... Flanged outer rings, provided non-standard flange dimensions</p> |

▲ ▲  
**F-FL685**

▼ **T2**

▼ **ZZ1**

▼ **CNS**

▼ **P5**

▼ **1K**

|  |                         |   |
|--|-------------------------|---|
| Supplementary symbols to be placed after the basic numbers | Cage symbol             | <p>Stainless steel cage ..... <b>J1</b></p> <p>Synthetic resin cage ..... <b>T2</b></p>   |
|  | Shield/seal symbol      | <p>Steel shield plate ..... <b>Z, ZZ</b></p> <p>Steel shield plate (with snap ring) ..... <b>ZA, ZZA</b></p> <p>Stainless steel shield plate ..... <b>Z1, ZZ1</b></p> <p>Stainless steel shield plate (with snap ring) ..... <b>ZA1, ZZA1</b></p> <p>Non-contact rubber (miniature ball bearings) ..... <b>LF, LLF</b></p> <p>Non-contact nylon ..... <b>SA, SSA</b></p> <p>Non-contact type rubber ..... <b>LB, LLB</b></p> <p>Contact type rubber ..... <b>LU, LLU</b></p>  |
|  | Clearance symbol        | <p>JIS CN clearance (normal clearance) ..... <b>Without symbol</b></p> <p>JIS C2 clearance (clearance smaller than CN) ..... <b>C2</b></p> <p>JIS C3 clearance (clearance greater than CN) ..... <b>C3</b></p> <p>JIS C4 clearance (clearance greater than C3) ..... <b>C4</b></p> <p>Low group of JIS C2 clearance (MIL tight clearance) ..... <b>C2S</b></p> <p>Low group of JIS CN clearance (MIL tight clearance) ..... <b>CNS</b></p> <p>Medium group of JIS CN clearance (MIL standard clearance) ..... <b>CNM</b></p> <p>High group of JIS CN clearance (MIL standard clearance) ..... <b>CNL</b></p> <p>Low group of JIS C3 clearance (MIL standard clearance) ..... <b>C3S</b></p> <p>Medium group of JIS C3 clearance (MIL loose clearance) ..... <b>C3M</b></p> <p>High group of JIS C3 clearance (MIL extra loose clearance) ..... <b>C3L</b></p> |
|  | Precision grade symbol  | <p>JIS class 0 ..... <b>Without symbol</b></p> <p>JIS class 6 ..... <b>P6</b></p> <p>JIS class 5 ..... <b>P5</b></p> <p>JIS class 4 ..... <b>P4</b></p> <p>JIS class 2 ..... <b>P2</b></p> <p>NTN PS class 5 ..... <b>PS5</b> Special precision ..... <b>PX1...n</b></p> <p>NTN PS class 4 ..... <b>PS4</b></p>   |
|  | Sealed lubricant symbol | <p>Multemp PS No. 2 (Kyodo Yushi) ..... <b>1K</b></p> <p>Alvania S2 (SHELL) MIL-G-18709 ..... <b>2AS</b></p> <p>Beacon 325 (ESSO) MIL-G-23827A ..... <b>3E</b></p> <p>Isoflex Super LDS18 (KLÜBER) ..... <b>6K</b></p> <p>Multemp SRL (Kyodo Yushi) ..... <b>5K</b></p> <p>Winsor Lube L-245X (ANDERSON) MIL-L-6085 ..... <b>1W</b></p>   |
|  | Special symbol          | <p>Special specifications ..... <b>V1...Vn</b></p>  |

### 1.3 Bearing tolerances

**Table 3 Tolerance of Radial Bearings Inner rings**

Units:  $\mu\text{m}$

| Nominal bore diameter<br><i>d</i><br>mm | Dimensional tolerance of mean bore diameter within plane<br>$\Delta_{dmp}$ |       |         |     |         |     |         |     |                       |     | Bore diameter variation<br>$V_{dP}$ |     |                   |     |      |     |      |                      |      |     |      |     |                         |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|---|--|-------|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|------|-----|------|----------------------|------|-----|------|-----|-------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
|   | over   | incl. | Class 0 |     | Class 6 |     | Class 5 |     | Class 4 <sup>1)</sup> |     | Class 2 <sup>1)</sup>               |     | Diameter series 9 |     |      |     |      | Diameter series 0, 1 |      |     |      |     | Diameter series 2, 3, 4 |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|   |  |       | high    | low | high    | low | high    | low | high                  | low | high                                | low | high              | low | high | low | high | low                  | high | low | high | low | high                    | low | high | low | high | low | high | low |
|   |  |       | max     |     | max     |     | max     |     | max                   |     | max                                 |     | max               |     | max  |     | max  |                      | max  |     | max  |     | max                     |     | max  |     | max  |     | max  |     |
| 0.6 <sup>2)</sup>                       | 2.5  | 0     | -8      | 0   | -7      | 0   | -5      | 0   | -4                    | 0   | -2.5                                | 10  | 9                 | 5   | 4    | 2.5 | 8    | 7                    | 4    | 3   | 2.5  | 6   | 5                       | 4   | 3    | 2.5 |      |     |      |     |
| 2.5                                     | 10   | 0     | -8      | 0   | -7      | 0   | -5      | 0   | -4                    | 0   | -2.5                                | 10  | 9                 | 5   | 4    | 2.5 | 8    | 7                    | 4    | 3   | 2.5  | 6   | 5                       | 4   | 3    | 2.5 |      |     |      |     |
| 10                                      | 18   | 0     | -8      | 0   | -7      | 0   | -5      | 0   | -4                    | 0   | -2.5                                | 10  | 9                 | 5   | 4    | 2.5 | 8    | 7                    | 4    | 3   | 2.5  | 6   | 5                       | 4   | 3    | 2.5 |      |     |      |     |
| 18                                      | 30   | 0     | -10     | 0   | -8      | 0   | -6      | 0   | -5                    | 0   | -2.5                                | 13  | 10                | 6   | 5    | 2.5 | 10   | 8                    | 5    | 4   | 2.5  | 8   | 6                       | 5   | 4    | 2.5 |      |     |      |     |
| 30                                      | 50   | 0     | -12     | 0   | -10     | 0   | -8      | 0   | -6                    | 0   | -2.5                                | 15  | 13                | 8   | 6    | 2.5 | 12   | 10                   | 6    | 5   | 2.5  | 9   | 8                       | 6   | 5    | 2.5 |      |     |      |     |
| 50                                      | 80   | 0     | -15     | 0   | -12     | 0   | -9      | 0   | -7                    | 0   | -4                                  | 19  | 15                | 9   | 7    | 4   | 19   | 15                   | 7    | 5   | 4    | 11  | 9                       | 7   | 5    | 4   |      |     |      |     |

Note 1) The dimensional difference  $\Delta_{ds}$  of the bore diameter to be applied to Class 4 and 2 is the same as the tolerance of the dimensional difference  $\Delta_{dmp}$  of the mean bore diameter. However, the dimensional difference is applied to diameter series 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4 for Class 4, and to all the diameter series for Class 2.

Units:  $\mu\text{m}$

| Nominal bore diameter<br><i>d</i><br>mm | Mean bore diameter variation<br>$V_{dmp}$ |       |         |     |         | Radial runout<br>$K_{ia}$ |         |     |         |     | Side runout<br>$S_d$ |     |         | Axial runout<br>$S_{ia}$ |         |        | Width deviation<br>$\Delta_{BS}$ |      |          |      |      |         | Width variation<br>$V_{BS}$ |         |         |         |         |         |         |      |     |     |
|---|---|-------|---------|-----|---------|---------------------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|----------------------|-----|---------|--------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------|------|------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|-----|-----|
|   | over                                      | incl. | Class 0 |     | Class 6 |                           | Class 5 |     | Class 4 |     | Class 2              |     | Class 5 | Class 4                  | Class 2 | Normal |                                  |      | Modified |      |      | Class 0 | Class 6                     | Class 5 | Class 4 | Class 0 | Class 6 | Class 5 | Class 4 |      |     |     |
|   |   |       | high    | low | high    | low                       | high    | low | high    | low | high                 | low |         |                          |         | high   | low                              | high | low      |      |      |         |                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |      |     |     |
|   |   |       | max     |     | max     |                           | max     |     | max     |     | max                  |     |         |                          |         | high   | low                              | high | low      | high | low  |         |                             |         |         |         |         |         |         | high | low | max |
| 0.6 <sup>2)</sup>                       | 2.5                                       | 6     | 5       | 3   | 2       | 1.5                       | 10      | 5   | 4       | 2.5 | 1.5                  | 7   | 3       | 1.5                      | 7       | 3      | 1.5                              | 0    | -40      | 0    | -40  | 0       | -40                         | —       | —       | 0       | -250    | 12      | 12      | 5    | 2.5 | 1.5 |
| 2.5                                     | 10  | 6     | 5       | 3   | 2       | 1.5                       | 10      | 6   | 4       | 2.5 | 1.5                  | 7   | 3       | 1.5                      | 7       | 3      | 1.5                              | 0    | -120     | 0    | -40  | 0       | -40                         | 0       | -250    | 0       | -250    | 15      | 15      | 5    | 2.5 | 1.5 |
| 10                                      | 18  | 6     | 5       | 3   | 2       | 1.5                       | 10      | 7   | 4       | 2.5 | 1.5                  | 7   | 3       | 1.5                      | 7       | 3      | 1.5                              | 0    | -120     | 0    | -80  | 0       | -80                         | 0       | -250    | 0       | -250    | 20      | 20      | 5    | 2.5 | 1.5 |
| 18                                      | 30  | 8     | 6       | 3   | 2.5     | 1.5                       | 13      | 8   | 4       | 3   | 2.5                  | 8   | 4       | 1.5                      | 8       | 4      | 2.5                              | 0    | -120     | 0    | -120 | 0       | -120                        | 0       | -250    | 0       | -250    | 20      | 20      | 5    | 2.5 | 1.5 |
| 30                                      | 50  | 9     | 8       | 4   | 3       | 1.5                       | 15      | 10  | 5       | 4   | 2.5                  | 8   | 4       | 1.5                      | 8       | 4      | 2.5                              | 0    | -120     | 0    | -120 | 0       | -120                        | 0       | -250    | 0       | -250    | 20      | 20      | 5    | 3   | 1.5 |
| 50                                      | 80  | 11    | 9       | 5   | 3.5     | 2                         | 20      | 10  | 5       | 4   | 2.5                  | 8   | 5       | 1.5                      | 8       | 5      | 2.5                              | 0    | -150     | 0    | -150 | 0       | -150                        | 0       | -380    | 0       | -250    | 25      | 25      | 6    | 4   | 1.5 |

Note 2) Bearings with nominal bore diameters of 0.6 mm are included in this dimensional category.

**Table 4 Tolerance of Radial Bearings Outer rings**

Units:  $\mu\text{m}$

| Nominal outer diameter<br><i>D</i><br>mm | Dimensional tolerance of mean outer diameter within plane<br>$\Delta_{Dmp}$ |       |         |     |         |     |         |     |                       |     | Outer diameter variation <sup>4)</sup><br>$V_{DP}$ |     |                   |     |      |     |      |                      |      |     |      |     |                         |     |      |     |      |     |
|--|---|-------|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----------------------|-----|--|-----|-------------------|-----|------|-----|------|----------------------|------|-----|------|-----|-------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
|  | over  | incl. | Class 0 |     | Class 6 |     | Class 5 |     | Class 4 <sup>3)</sup> |     | Class 2 <sup>3)</sup>                              |     | Diameter series 9 |     |      |     |      | Diameter series 0, 1 |      |     |      |     | Diameter series 2, 3, 4 |     |      |     |      |     |
|  |   |       | high    | low | high    | low | high    | low | high                  | low | high   | low | high              | low | high | low | high | low                  | high | low | high | low | high                    | low | high | low | high | low |
|  |   |       | max     |     | max     |     | max     |     | max                   |     | max  |     | max               |     | max  |     | max  |                      | max  |     | max  |     | max                     |     | max  |     | max  |     |
| 2.5 <sup>5)</sup>                        | 6   | 0     | -8      | 0   | -7      | 0   | -5      | 0   | -4                    | 0   | -2.5   | 10  | 9                 | 5   | 4    | 2.5 | 8    | 7                    | 4    | 3   | 2.5  | 6   | 5                       | 4   | 3    | 2.5 |      |     |
| 6  | 18  | 0     | -8      | 0   | -7      | 0   | -5      | 0   | -4                    | 0   | -2.5   | 10  | 9                 | 5   | 4    | 2.5 | 8    | 7                    | 4    | 3   | 2.5  | 6   | 5                       | 4   | 3    | 2.5 |      |     |
| 18                                       | 30  | 0     | -9      | 0   | -8      | 0   | -6      | 0   | -5                    | 0   | -4   | 12  | 10                | 6   | 5    | 4   | 9    | 8                    | 5    | 4   | 4    | 7   | 6                       | 5   | 4    | 4   |      |     |
| 30                                       | 50  | 0     | -11     | 0   | -9      | 0   | -7      | 0   | -6                    | 0   | -4   | 14  | 11                | 7   | 6    | 4   | 11   | 9                    | 5    | 5   | 4    | 8   | 7                       | 5   | 5    | 4   |      |     |
| 50                                       | 80  | 0     | -13     | 0   | -11     | 0   | -9      | 0   | -7                    | 0   | -4   | 16  | 14                | 9   | 7    | 4   | 13   | 11                   | 7    | 5   | 4    | 10  | 8                       | 7   | 5    | 4   |      |     |
| 80                                       | 120   | 0     | -15     | 0   | -13     | 0   | -10     | 0   | -8                    | 0   | -5   | 19  | 16                | 10  | 8    | 5   | 19   | 16                   | 8    | 6   | 5    | 11  | 10                      | 8   | 6    | 5   |      |     |

Note 3) The dimensional difference  $\Delta_{ds}$  of the bore diameter to be applied to Class 4 and 2 is the same as the tolerance of the dimensional difference  $\Delta_{Dmp}$  of the mean bore diameter. However, the dimensional difference is applied to diameter series 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4 for Class 4, and to all the diameter series for Class 2.

Units:  $\mu\text{m}$

| Nominal outer diameter<br><i>D</i><br>mm | Outer diameter <sup>4)</sup> variation<br>$V_{DP}$ |       | Mean outer diameter variation<br>$V_{Dmp}$   |     |           |     |         | Radial runout<br>$K_{ea}$ |         |         |         |         | Outside surface inclination<br>$S_D$ |         |         | Axial runout<br>$S_{ea}$ |         |         | Width deviation<br>$\Delta_{CS}$ | Width variation<br>$V_{CS}$   |            |         |         |         |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|--|--|-------|--|-----|-----------|-----|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|---|------------|---------|---------|---------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
|  | over   | incl. | Sealed/shield bearings diameter series 2,3,4 |     | 0,1,2,3,4 |     | Class 0 | Class 6                   | Class 5 | Class 4 | Class 2 | Class 0 | Class 6                              | Class 5 | Class 4 | Class 2                  | Class 5 | Class 4 | Class 2                          | All types   | Class 0, 6 | Class 5 | Class 4 | Class 2 |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|  |  |       | high   | low | high      | low |         |                           |         |         |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |                                  |   |            |         |         |         | high | low | high | low | high | low |
|  |  |       | max  |     | max       |     |         |                           |         |         |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |                                  |   |            |         |         |         | max  |     | max  |     | max  |     |
| 2.5 <sup>5)</sup>                        | 6  | 10    | 9  | 6   | 5         | 3   | 2       | 1.5                       | 15      | 8       | 5       | 3       | 1.5                                  | 8       | 4       | 1.5                      | 8       | 5       | 1.5                              | Depends on tolerance of $\Delta_{BS}$ in relation to <i>d</i> of same bearing | 5          | 2.5     | 1.5     |         |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 6  | 18   | 10    | 9  | 6   | 5         | 3   | 2       | 1.5                       | 15      | 8       | 5       | 3       | 1.5                                  | 8       | 4       | 1.5                      | 8       | 5       | 1.5                              | Depends on tolerance of $V_{BS}$ in relation to <i>d</i> of same bearing      | 5          | 2.5     | 1.5     |         |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 18                                       | 30   | 12    | 10   | 7   | 6         | 3   | 2.5     | 2                         | 15      | 9       | 6       | 4       | 2.5                                  | 8       | 4       | 1.5                      | 8       | 5       | 2.5                              | 5   | 2.5        | 1.5     |         |         |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 30                                       | 50   | 16    | 13   | 8   | 7         | 4   | 3       | 2                         | 20      | 10      | 7       | 5       | 2.5                                  | 8       | 4       | 1.5                      | 8       | 5       | 2.5                              | 6   | 3          | 1.5     |         |         |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 50                                       | 80   | 20    | 16   | 10  | 8         | 5   | 3.5     | 2                         | 25      | 13      | 8       | 5       | 4                                    | 8       | 4       | 1.5                      | 10      | 5       | 4                                | 8   | 4          | 2.5     |         |         |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 80                                       | 120  | 26    | 20   | 11  | 10        | 5   | 4       | 2.5                       | 35      | 18      | 10      | 6       | 5                                    | 9       | 5       | 2.5                      | 11      | 6       | 5                                | 8   | 4          | 2.5     |         |         |      |     |      |     |      |     |

Note 4) To be applied in case snap rings are not installed on the bearings. Note 5) Nominal outer diameter of bearings of 2.5 mm is included in this dimensional category.

**Table 5 Tolerance of Outer Ring Flange**

| Precision grade | Outer tolerance                  |     | Outer surface inclination relevant to the back side<br>$S_{D1}$<br>max | Backside axial runout<br>$S_{ea1}$<br>max | Width deviation                  |     | Width variation<br>$V_{C1s}$ or $V_{C2s}$<br>max      | Units: $\mu\text{m}$ ※                                  |      |  |     |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----|--|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|---|------|--|-----|
|                 | $\Delta_{D1s}$ or $\Delta_{D2s}$ |     |  |   | $\Delta_{C1s}$ or $\Delta_{C2s}$ |     |   | Nominal flange outer diameter<br>$D_1$ or $D_2$<br>(mm) |      | Outer diameter deviation<br>$\Delta_{D1s}$ or $\Delta_{D2s}$ |     |
|                 | high                             | low | high   | low                                       | high                             | low | over  | incl.   | high | low  |     |
| ISO standards   | Class 0                          | —   |  | —   | —                                |     | Same as the $V_{BS}$ of the bore of the same bearing. | 10  | 18   | +220   | -36 |
|                 | Class 6                          | —   |  | —   | —                                |     |   |   |      |  |     |
|                 | Class 5                          | 8   |  | 11  | 5                                |     |   |   |      |  |     |
|                 | Class 4                          | 4   |  | 7   | 2.5                              |     |   |   |      |  |     |
|                 | Class 2                          | 1.5 |  | $\frac{3}{4}$ <sup>1)</sup>               | 1.5                              |     |   |   |      |  |     |

Note 1) Applicable to bearings with a nominal outer diameter  $D$  of 18 mm or less.

**Table 6 NTN Standards for High Precision and Low Noise Bearings ( $\phi D \leq 18$  mm)**

**(1) Tolerance of inner ring**

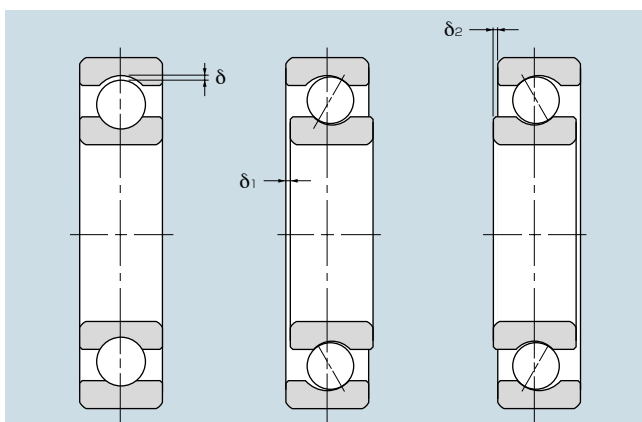
| Precision grade | Mean bore tolerance |     | Bore tolerance |     | Bore variation<br>$V_{dP}$<br>max | Mean bore variation<br>$V_{dmp}$<br>max | Radial runout<br>$K_{ia}$<br>max | Bore surface inclination<br>$S_d$<br>max | Axial runout<br>$S_{ia}$<br>max | Width deviation |     | Width variation<br>$V_{BS}$<br>max |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|------------------------------------|
|                 | $\Delta_{dmp}$      |     | $\Delta_{dS}$  |     |                                   |   |                                  |  |                                 | $\Delta_{BS}$   |     |                                    |
|                 | high                | low | high           | low | high                              | low                                     | high                             | low                                      |                                 |                 |     |                                    |
| PS 5            | 0                   | -5  | 0              | -5  | 1                                 | 1                                       | 2.5                              | 3  | 3                               | 0               | -40 | 2.5                                |
| PS 4            | 0                   | -5  | 0              | -5  | 1                                 | 1                                       | 1.5                              | 2.5                                      | 2.5                             | 0               | -40 | 2.5                                |

**(2) Tolerance of outer ring**

| Precision grade | Mean outer diameter tolerance |     | Outer diameter tolerance |                 |                 | Outer diameter variation |                 |                 | Mean outer diameter variation<br>$V_{Dmp}$<br>max | Radial runout<br>$K_{ea}$<br>max | Outer diameter surface inclination<br>$S_D$<br>max | Axial runout<br>$S_{ea}$<br>max | Width deviation |     | Width variation<br>$V_{CS}$<br>max |     |     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|------------------------------------|-----|-----|
|                 | $\Delta_{Dmp}$                |     | $\Delta_{DS}$            |                 |                 | $V_{DD}$                 |                 |                 |   |                                  |  |                                 | $\Delta_{CS}$   |     |                                    |     |     |
|                 | high                          | low | Open bearings            | Shield bearings | Sealed bearings | Open bearings            | Shield bearings | Sealed bearings | high  | low                              |  |                                 |                 |     |                                    |     |     |
| PS 5            | 0                             | -5  | 0                        | -5              | +1 -6           | 0                        | -5              | 1               | 3   | 1.5                              | 1  | 5                               | 8               | 8   | 0                                  | -40 | 2.5 |
| PS 4            | 0                             | -5  | 0                        | -5              | +1 -6           | 0                        | -5              | 1               | 3   | 1.5                              | 1  | 2.5                             | 4               | 2.5 | 0                                  | -40 | 2.5 |

### 1.4 Bearing internal clearance

Bearing internal clearance refers to the amount of movement of the non-fixed bearing ring when the bearing is still to be installed in the shaft or housing. As **Figure 1** shows, either the inner ring or outer ring is fixed and the amount of movement in the radial or axial direction by the non-fixed bearing ring is the bearing internal clearance. Depending on the direction of movement, the clearance is referred to as either **radial internal clearance** or **axial internal clearance**.



Radial internal clearance =  $\delta$  Axial internal clearance =  $\delta_1 + \delta_2$

**Fig. 1 Bearing Internal Clearance**

In order to accurately measure the bearing internal clearance, a measurement load is placed on the bearing ring. Therefore, the measured clearance value (measured clearance) will be larger than the true clearance by the amount of the elastic deformation caused by the measurement load. In order to calculate the true bearing internal clearance, the increase in the clearance caused by the elastic deformation must be corrected by using **Table 1**. This elastic deformation is small enough to be ignored for roller bearings.

**Table 1 Radial Internal Clearance Compensation for Measurement Loads (Deep Groove Ball Bearings)**

| Nominal bore diameter<br>mm | Measurement load<br>N (kgf) | Internal clearance correction |       |       |    |    |   |   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|----|----|---|---|
|                             |                             | over                          |       | incl. |    |    |   |   |
|                             |                             | C2                            | CN    | C3    | C4 | C5 |   |   |
| 10 (included)               | 18                          | 24.5                          | {2.5} | 3~4   | 4  | 4  | 4 | 4 |
| 18                          | 50                          | 49                            | {5}   | 4~5   | 5  | 6  | 6 | 6 |
| 50                          | 200                         | 147                           | {15}  | 6~8   | 8  | 9  | 9 | 9 |

#### 1.4.1 Internal clearance selection

The internal clearance of a bearing under operating conditions (operating clearance) is **usually smaller** than the initial clearance of the same bearing before being installed and operated. This is due to several factors, including bearing fit, difference in temperature between the inner and outer rings, etc. As the operating clearance of a bearing has an effect on bearing life, heat generation, vibration and noise, care must be taken in selecting the most suitable operating clearance.



**<Criteria for selecting bearing internal clearance>**

In theory, the life of a bearing is at longest when the operating clearance is slightly negative in steady operation. However, in reality it is difficult to constantly maintain this optimum condition. If the negative clearance is enlarged by fluctuating operating conditions, heat will be produced and life will decrease dramatically. Therefore, under normal conditions **an internal clearance slightly larger than zero should be selected as the operating clearance.**

For normal operating conditions (i.e., when normal load fitting is used, and the rotational speed, operating temperature and other factors are normal), an appropriate operating clearance can be achieved by selecting a normal clearance.

**Table 2** shows examples of applying internal clearances other than CN (normal) clearance.

**Table 2 Examples of Applications Where Bearing Clearances Other Than CN (Normal) Clearance Are Used**

| Operating conditions  | Applications   | Selected clearance |
|---|--|--------------------|
| With heavy or shock load, clearance is large.                         | Railway car axles  | C3                 |
|   | Vibration screens  | C3, C4             |
| With indeterminate load, both inner and outer rings are tight-fitted. | Railway car traction motors                                      | C4                 |
|   | Tractors and final speed regulators                              | C4                 |
| Shaft or inner ring is heated.  | Paper making machines and driers                                 | C3, C4             |
|   | Rolling mill table rollers                                       | C3                 |
| Reduction of noise and vibration when rotating.                       | Micromotors  | C2, CM             |
| Adjustment of clearance to minimize shaft runout.                     | Main spindles of lathes (Double-row cylindrical roller bearings) | C9NA, C0NA         |
| Loose fitting for both inner and outer rings.                         | Compressor roll neck   | C2                 |

**1.4.2 Calculating of operating clearance**

The operating clearance of a bearing can be calculated from the initial bearing internal clearance and decrease in internal clearance due to interference and decrease in internal clearance due to the difference in temperature between the inner and outer rings.

$$\delta_{eff} = \delta_o - (\delta_f + \delta_t) \quad (1)$$

- $\delta_{eff}$  : Operating clearance, mm
- $\delta_o$  : Bearing internal clearance, mm
- $\delta_f$  : Reduced amount of internal clearance due to interference, mm
- $\delta_t$  : Reduced amount of internal clearance due to temperature differential of inner and outer rings, mm

**(1) Reduced internal clearance due to interference**

When bearings are installed with interference fixed on shafts and in housings, the inner ring will expand and the outer ring will contract, **thereby reducing the internal clearance of the bearings.**

The amount of expansion or contraction varies depending on the shape of the bearing, the shape of the shaft or housing, and the dimensions and materials of the parts, but the differential ranges from approximately **70 to 90 percent of the effective interference.**

$$\delta_f = (0.70 \sim 0.90) \Delta d_{eff} \quad (2)$$

$\delta_f$  : Reduced amount of internal clearance due to interference, mm

$\Delta d_{eff}$  : Effective interference, mm

**(2) Reduced internal clearance due to inner/outer ring temperature differences**

During operation, the outer ring will normally range from 5 to 10°C cooler than the inner ring or rotating parts. However, if the cooling effect of the housing is large, the shaft is connected to a heat source, or a heated substance is conducted through a hollow shaft, the temperature difference between the two rings can be even greater. **The amount of internal clearance is thus further reduced by the expansion differential of the two rings.**

$$\delta_t = \alpha \cdot \Delta T \cdot D_o \quad (3)$$

$\delta_t$  : Reduced amount of internal clearance due to temperature differential of inner and outer rings, mm

$\alpha$  : Bearing material expansion coefficient  $12.5 \times 10^{-6} / ^\circ\text{C}$

$\Delta T$  : Inner/outer ring temperature differential, °C

$D_o$  : Outer ring raceway diameter, mm

The outer ring raceway diameter  $D_o$  can be approximated by using equations (4) and (5).

For ball bearings and spherical roller bearings,

$$D_o = 0.20 (d + 4.0D) \quad (4)$$

For roller bearings (except spherical roller bearings),

$$D_o = 0.25 (d + 3.0D) \quad (5)$$

$d$  : Bearing bore diameter, mm

$D$  : Bearing outer diameter, mm

**Table 3 Radial Internal Clearance of Deep Groove Ball Bearings**

Units:  $\mu\text{m}$

| Nominal bore diameter<br>$d$ mm |      |       | C2  |     | CN  |     | C3  |     | C4  |     | C5  |     |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                 | over | incl. | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max |
| —                               | 2.5  |       | 0   | 6   | 4   | 11  | 10  | 20  | —   | —   | —   | —   |
| 2.5                             | 6    |       | 0   | 7   | 2   | 13  | 8   | 23  | —   | —   | —   | —   |
| 6                               | 10   |       | 0   | 7   | 2   | 13  | 8   | 23  | 14  | 29  | 20  | 37  |
| 10                              | 18   |       | 0   | 9   | 3   | 18  | 11  | 25  | 18  | 33  | 25  | 45  |
| 18                              | 24   |       | 0   | 10  | 5   | 20  | 13  | 28  | 20  | 36  | 28  | 48  |
| 24                              | 30   |       | 1   | 11  | 5   | 20  | 13  | 28  | 23  | 41  | 30  | 53  |
| 30                              | 40   |       | 1   | 11  | 6   | 20  | 15  | 33  | 28  | 46  | 40  | 64  |
| 40                              | 50   |       | 1   | 11  | 6   | 23  | 18  | 36  | 30  | 51  | 45  | 73  |
| 50                              | 65   |       | 1   | 15  | 8   | 28  | 23  | 43  | 38  | 61  | 55  | 90  |

**Table 4 Radial Internal Clearance of Miniature and Extra Small Ball Bearings (bore diameter  $\phi d < 10$  mm)**

Units:  $\mu\text{m}$

| MIL standard       | Tight |     |     |     | Standard |     |     |     | Loose |     | Extra Loose |     |    |    |
|--------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------------|-----|----|----|
| Symbol             | C2S   |     | CNS |     | CNM      |     | CNL |     | C3S   |     | C3M         |     |    |    |
| Internal clearance | min   | max | min | max | min      | max | min | max | min   | max | min         | max |    |    |
|                    |       | 0   | 5   | 3   | 8        | 5   | 10  | 8   | 13    | 10  | 15          | 13  | 20 | 20 |

Note 1) These standards are specified in accordance with MIL 23063. However, NTN codes are shown.

## 2. High-temperature, Long-life Bearings



NTN high-temperature, long-life bearings for fixed locations combine low price with long life by using a special high-temperature, long-life grease that was developed by NTN.

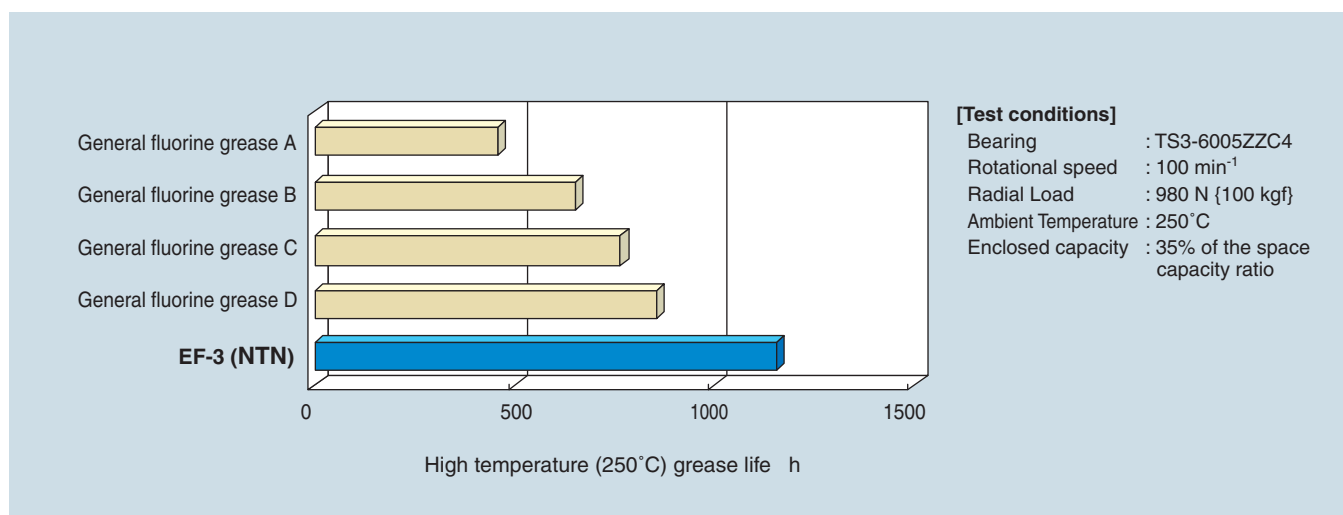
### 2.1 Recommended grease by operating temperature

| Operating temperature range | NTN grease code | NTN grease name |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| ~180°C                      | L353            | J               |
| ~220°C                      | LX90            | N-1             |
| ~260°C                      | LY08            | EF-3            |

### 2.2 Typical qualities of the recommended grease

| NTN grease code               | L353           | LX90         | LY08         |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| NTN grease name               | J              | N-1          | EF-3         |
| Base oil                      | Ester oil      | Fluorine oil | Fluorine oil |
| Thickener                     | Urea           | PTFE         | PTFE         |
| Worked penetration, NLGI      | 1~2            | 2            | 2            |
| Drop point                    | 280 or greater | None         | None         |
| Oil separation point, 100×24h | —              | 6.0          | 5.3          |

### 2.3 High temperature durability test data for grease



### 2.4 Compatible bearing sizes

If heat resistance specifications are used\*, there is no limit to the bearing size.

\*

| Operating temperature range | Heat-resistant processing code |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ~160°C                      | TS2                            |
| ~200°C                      | TS3                            |
| ~250°C                      | TS4                            |

## 3. Conductive Bearings



### 3.1 The need for conductivity

One of the properties required of bearings for office equipment is electric conductivity. One method for making bearings conductive is to enclose them in electro-conductive grease, and the conductive properties of bearings is greatly affected by the properties of the grease.

In recent years, because of the needs for improved image quality and reduced electromagnetic static, and the needs for simpler mechanisms, there is a strong demand for improved electro-conductivity in bearings.

### 3.2 NTN electro-conductive grease

In order to meet the above needs, NTN has developed electro-conductive grease for bearings to be used in photosensitive drum units and fusing units, and these bearings have been used by many customers.

It should be noted that all NTN electro-conductive grease is chemical attack preventing. (See the section on chemical attack preventing bearings for details.)

### 3.3 Recommended grease brands by operating

| Operating temperature range | NTN grease code | NTN grease name |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| ~70°C                       | L745            | EP-3            |
| 120°C~                      | LY47            | EF-7            |

### 3.4 Typical qualities of recommended grease

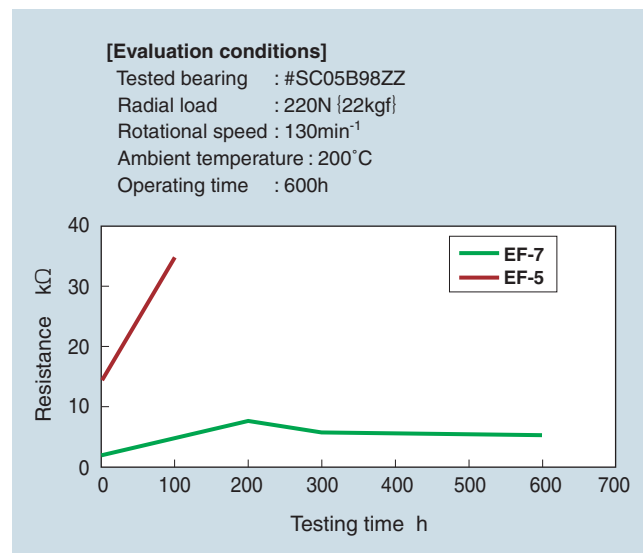
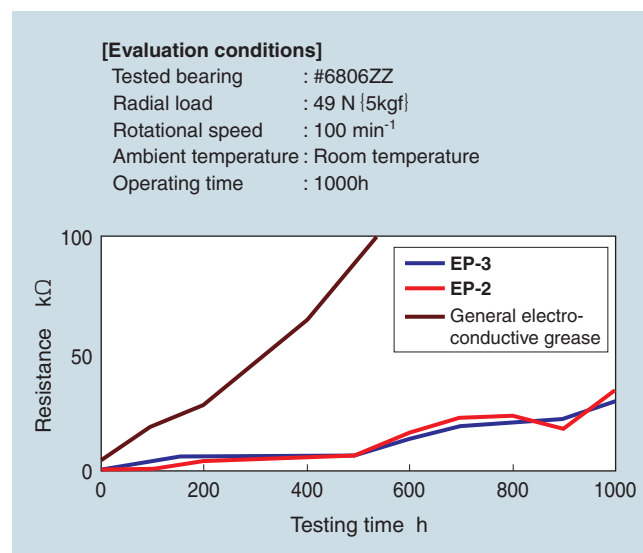
|                               |   |                              |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| NTN grease code               | L745                                    | LY47                         |
| NTN grease name               | EP-3                                    | EF-7                         |
| Base oil                      | PAO                                     | Fluorine oil                 |
| Thickener                     | Electro-conductive substance<br>Lithium | Electro-conductive substance |
| Worked penetration, NLGI      | 2                                       | 3                            |
| Drop point                    | 260 or greater                          | None                         |
| Oil separation point, 100×24h | 1.6                                     | 0.5                          |
| Features                      | Chemical attack preventing              | Chemical attack preventing   |

### 3.5 Compatible bearing sizes

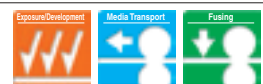
Electro-conductivity is assured by the use of electro-conductive grease, so that there is no limit to the size of bearings.

### 3.6 Electro-conductivity performance evaluation data

The following shows the measured resistance data for bearings with the grease on the left encapsulated.



## 4. Chemical Attack Preventing Bearings



### 4.1 Chemical attack

Because office equipment is using more resins, there are many resin parts surrounding the bearings. Bearings use many types of oils for lubrication and corrosion resistance, and, in recent years, these oils have led to breaking (**Photo 1**) and cracking (**Photo 2**) of resin parts.

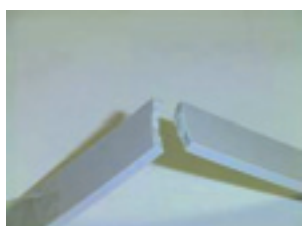


Photo 1 Breaking (PC-ABS)

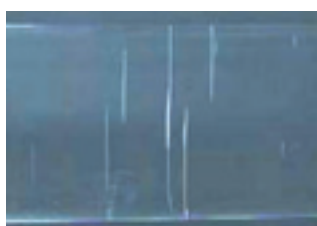


Photo 2 Cracks (PC)

### 4.2 NTN chemical attack preventing bearings

NTN has developed special oils (greases and corrosion preventing oils) that have minimal affect on the resins used in office equipment, and these are widely used.

### 4.3 Typical qualities of grease used in NTN chemical attack preventing bearings

|                                  |                       |              |              |   |                                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|---|---------------------------------|
| NTN grease code                  | L542                  | LX90         | LY08         | L745                                    | LY47                            |
| NTN grease name                  | EP-1                  | N-1          | EF-3         | EP-3                                    | EF-7                            |
| Operating temperature range      | ~180°C                | ~220°C       | ~260°C       | ~70°C                                   | ~250°C                          |
| Base oil                         | PAO                   | Fluorine oil | Fluorine oil | PAO                                     | Fluorine oil                    |
| Thickener                        | Urea                  | PTFE         | PTFE         | Electro-conductive substance<br>Lithium | Electro-conductive<br>substance |
| Worked penetration, NLGI         | 3                     | 2            | 2            | 2                                       | 3                               |
| Drop point                       | 260 or greater        | None         | None         | 230 or greater                          | None                            |
| Oil separation point, 100°C× 24h | 0.4                   | 6.0          | 5.3          | 1.6                                     | 0.5                             |
| Features                         | Non-conductive grease |              |              | Electro-conductive grease               |                                 |

### 4.4 Chemical attack performance evaluation data

| NTN grease code<br>(NTN grease name) | Resin material |    |        |     |    |     |      |     |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|
|                                      | ABS            | PC | PC+ABS | POM | PA | PBT | PEEK | PPS |
| ① L353 (J)                           | ×              | ×  | ×      | ○   | ○  | ○   | ○    | ○   |
| ② LX90 (N-1)                         | ○              | ○  | ○      | ○   | ○  | ○   | ○    | ○   |
| ③ L542 (EP-1)                        | ○              | ○  | ○      | ○   | ○  | ○   | ○    | ○   |
| ④ L745 (EP-3)                        | ○              | ○  | ○      | ○   | ○  | ○   | ○    | ○   |
| ⑤ LY08 (EF-3)                        | ○              | ○  | ○      | ○   | ○  | ○   | ○    | ○   |
| ⑥ LY47 (EF-7)                        | ○              | ○  | ○      | ○   | ○  | ○   | ○    | ○   |

※ ○: No attack, ×: Attacks

※ Typical samples of the above resins were used (i.e., generally available resins).

※ Bearings ② through ⑥ use chemical attack preventing grease.

### 4.5 Chemical attack preventing corrosion preventing oils

The corrosion preventing oil used in NTN chemical attack preventing bearings is a specially developed oil. (It has been confirmed that this oil will not attack the resins listed above.)

### 4.6 Compatible bearing sizes

Compatible with all bearings regardless of size.

## 5. Integrated Rotation Sensor Bearings



### 5.1 Features

This integrated sensor bearing is an integrated product combining a bearing with a rotation sensor (rotary encoder). Integrated sensor bearings have the following features:

- Because assembly and adjustment processes can be shortened, they lead to lower costs.
- Installation space can be smaller (compact design).

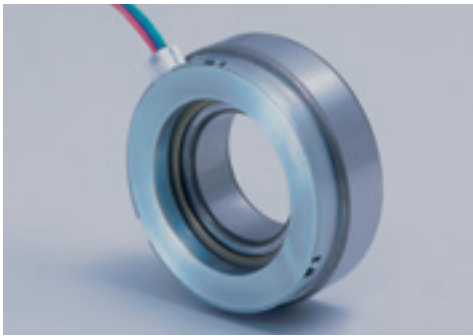


Photo 1 Appearance

### 5.2 Bearing models and pulses

Table 1 shows the relations between small diameter size bearing models (excluding bearing models with shaft diameter of 20 mm or greater) and pulses.

Table 1 Bearing Models and Pulses

| Shaft diameter | Bearing model | Pulses | Output phases |
|----------------|---------------|--------|---------------|
| 15             | 6202          | 32     | A, B          |
| 17             | 6203          | 32     | A, B          |

※Please consult with us with regard to other bearing models.

### 5.3 Construction

Photo 1 shows the appearance of the 6206 type and Figure 1 shows its cross section. As the figure shows, a hall effect IC detects the changes in magnetic poles when a magnetic encoder with alternating N and S poles is rotated, and these changes are output as pulse signals. By installing two hall effect ICs at 90 degrees to one another, two phase output can be achieved allowing the detection of the rotational direction.

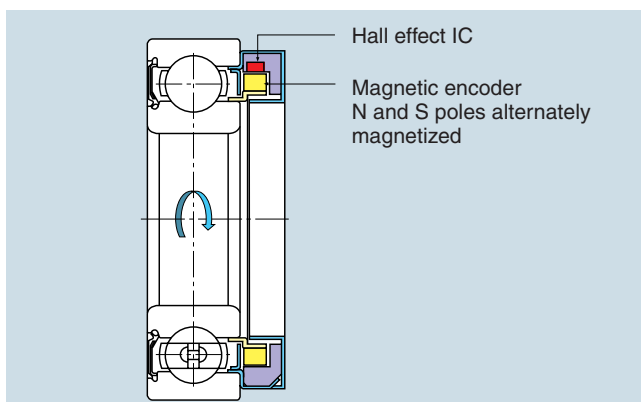


Fig. 1 Cross Section

### 5.4 Main specifications

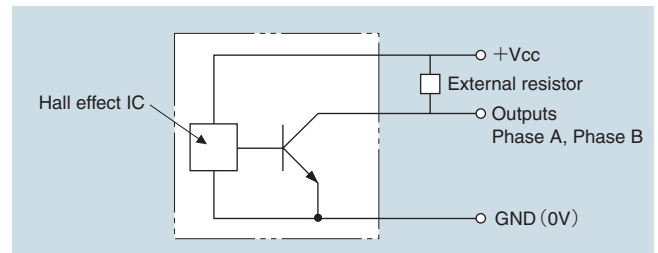


Fig. 2 Circuit Diagram

- ① Input voltage: 5 V to 24 V
- ② Output format: Open collector
- ③ Induced current: 20 mA or less
- ④ Output waveform: Rectangular waveform
- ⑤ Output pulses: See Table 1
- ⑥ Temperature range: -40°C to 120°C
- ⑦ Wire colors: See Table 2

Table 2 Wire Colors

|       |                |
|-------|----------------|
| Red   | +Vcc           |
| White | Phase A output |
| Blue  | Phase B output |
| Black | Ground (0 V)   |

### 5.5 Output accuracy

Definition of output accuracy

The definition of output accuracy is given below. (Fig. 3)

- ① Proximity pitch error (%) =  $\frac{|(T_n - T_{n+1})|}{T_n} \times 100$  (n=1,2,3...)
- ② Duty ratio (%) =  $T_p / T_n \times 100$
- ③ Phase A and B timing (angle) =  $T_{AB} / T_n \times 360$

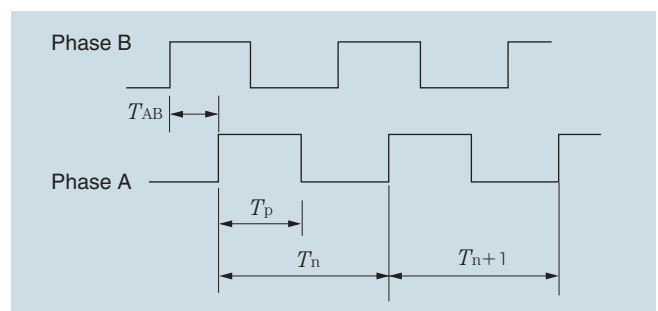


Fig. 3 Definition of Output Accuracy

### 5.6 Standards (tentative) for degree of Phase A and Phase B output accuracy

- ① Proximity pitch error (%) = 5% or less
- ② Duty ratio (%) = 50% ± 15%
- ③ Phase A and B timing (angle) = 90 degrees ± 45 degrees

### 5.7 Uses

Rotational angle detection mechanism (paper feeder units, photoconductive drum units)

**\* Do not use these bearings in areas where human life depends on them.**

### 6. Thin-type Ball Bearings (Series 67)



In order to meet the needs for more compact and lighter office equipment, we supply the Series 67 thin-type ball bearings that have smaller bearing cross section dimensions than the Series 68 deep-groove ball bearings. In addition, design can be optimized for sealed bearings and models with snap rings.

#### 6.1 Features of Series 67

- Series 67 are designed to be thinner than those of Series 68. (See Fig. 1.)
- Both open and non-contact sealed models (LLF) are available. (See Fig. 2.)  
Furthermore, shield models (ZZ) are compatible with bores of  $\phi 12$ ,  $\phi 15$ ,  $\phi 20$ ,  $\phi 25$  and  $\phi 30$ .
- These bearings can be made compatible with snap rings. (See Fig. 3.)
- The dimensional accuracy and rotation accuracy meet JIS class 0 standards.
- Open models have seal grooves on their outer ring (except for the 6700).
- The inner rings do not have seal grooves.

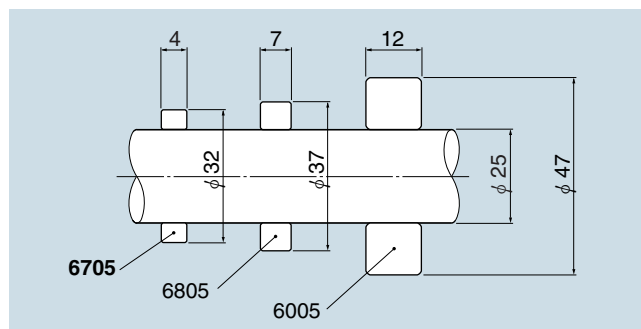


Fig. 1 Comparison of Cross Section Dimensions

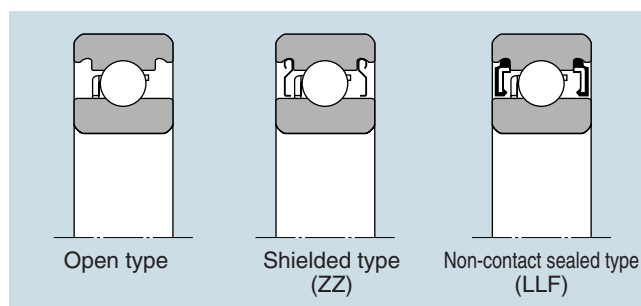
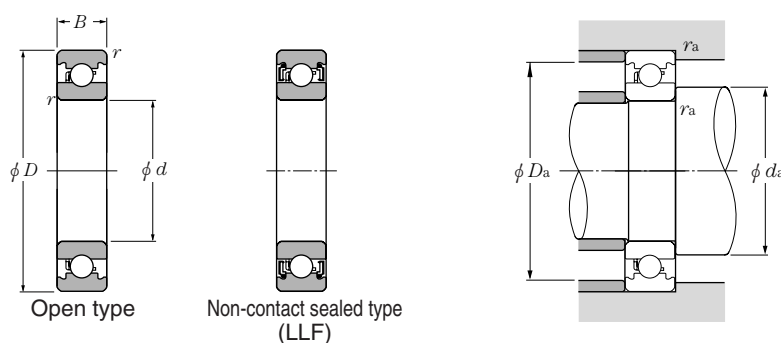


Fig. 2 Shapes of Series 67

#### 6.2 Series 67 dimension table



Dynamic equivalent radial load  
 $P_r = X F_r + Y F_a$

| $\frac{f_0 \cdot F_a}{C_{or}}$ | e    | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$ |   | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$ |      |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
|                                |      | X                        | Y | X                     | Y    |
| 0.172                          | 0.19 |                          |   |                       | 2.30 |
| 0.345                          | 0.22 |                          |   |                       | 1.99 |
| 0.689                          | 0.26 |                          |   |                       | 1.71 |
| 1.03                           | 0.28 |                          |   |                       | 1.55 |
| 1.38                           | 0.30 | 1                        | 0 | 0.56                  | 1.45 |
| 2.07                           | 0.34 |                          |   |                       | 1.31 |
| 3.45                           | 0.38 |                          |   |                       | 1.15 |
| 5.17                           | 0.42 |                          |   |                       | 1.04 |
| 6.89                           | 0.44 |                          |   |                       | 1.00 |

Static equivalent radial load  
 $P_{or} = 0.6 F_r + 0.5 F_a$   
 However, when  $P_{or} < F_r$ , then make  $P_{or} = F_r$ .

| Main dimensions mm |    |   |                   | Basic dynamic rated load N | Basic static rated load kgf | Coefficient $f_0$ | Model numbers |           |               | Allowed rotational speed $\text{min}^{-1}$<br>Grease lubrication open types ZZ, LLF | Installation dimensions mm |           |           |           | Mass kg (Reference) |              |        |
|--------------------|----|---|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|--------|
| d                  | D  | B | $r_s \text{ min}$ | $C_r$                      | $C_{or}$                    |                   | $C_r$         | Open type | Shielded type |   | Non-contact sealed type    | $d_a$ min | $d_a$ max | $D_a$ max |                     | $r_{as}$ max |        |
| 10                 | 15 | 3 | 0.1               | 855                        | 435                         | 87                | 44            | 15.7      | 6700          | —   | —                          | 34 000    | 10.8      | 11.5      | 14.2                | 0.1          | 0.0014 |
|                    | 15 | 4 | 0.1               | 855                        | 435                         | 87                | 44            | 15.7      | —             | —   | W6700LLF                   | 34 000    | 10.8      | 11.5      | 14.2                | 0.1          | 0.0021 |
| 12                 | 18 | 4 | 0.2               | 930                        | 530                         | 95                | 54            | 16.2      | 6701          | 6701ZZ  | 6701LLF                    | 31 000    | 13.1      | 13.8      | 16.4                | 0.2          | 0.0026 |
| 15                 | 21 | 4 | 0.2               | 940                        | 585                         | 96                | 59            | 16.5      | 6702          | 6702ZZ  | 6702LLF                    | 28 000    | 16.1      | 16.8      | 19.4                | 0.2          | 0.003  |
| 17                 | 23 | 4 | 0.2               | 1 000                      | 660                         | 102               | 67            | 16.3      | 6703          | —   | 6703LLF                    | 26 000    | 18.1      | 18.8      | 21.4                | 0.2          | 0.0039 |
| 20                 | 27 | 4 | 0.2               | 1 040                      | 730                         | 106               | 74            | 16.1      | 6704          | 6704ZZ  | 6704LLF                    | 23 000    | 21.6      | 22.3      | 25.4                | 0.2          | 0.0057 |
| 25                 | 32 | 4 | 0.2               | 1 100                      | 840                         | 112               | 86            | 15.8      | 6705          | 6705ZZ  | 6705LLF                    | 20 000    | 26.6      | 27.3      | 30.4                | 0.2          | 0.0068 |
| 30                 | 37 | 4 | 0.2               | 1 140                      | 950                         | 117               | 97            | 15.7      | 6706          | 6706ZZ  | 6706LLF                    | 16 000    | 31.6      | 32.3      | 35.4                | 0.2          | 0.0081 |

① Minimum allowed dimensions for chamfer dimension r

### 6.3 Dimension table of sealed, thin-type ball bearings with snap rings

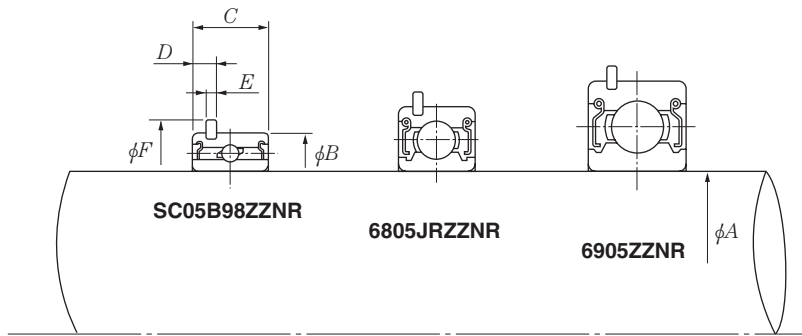


Fig. 3

| Name          | Internal design | (Bore × outer diameter × width) |    |     | Snap ring groove location<br>D | Snap ring dimensions |        |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----|-----|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|               |                 | A                               | B  | C   |                                | E                    | F (最大) |
| SC04C21ZZNR   | 6704            | 20                              | 27 | 7   | 1.3                            | 0.85                 | 29.7   |
| SC05B98ZZNR   | 6705            | 25                              | 32 | 7   | 1.3                            | 0.85                 | 34.46  |
| SC06C28ZZNRX2 | 6706            | 30                              | 37 | 7   | 1.3                            | 0.85                 | 39.5   |
| SC07B06ZZNR   | 6707            | 35                              | 44 | 6.5 | 1.65                           | 0.85                 | 46.8   |

<Reference>

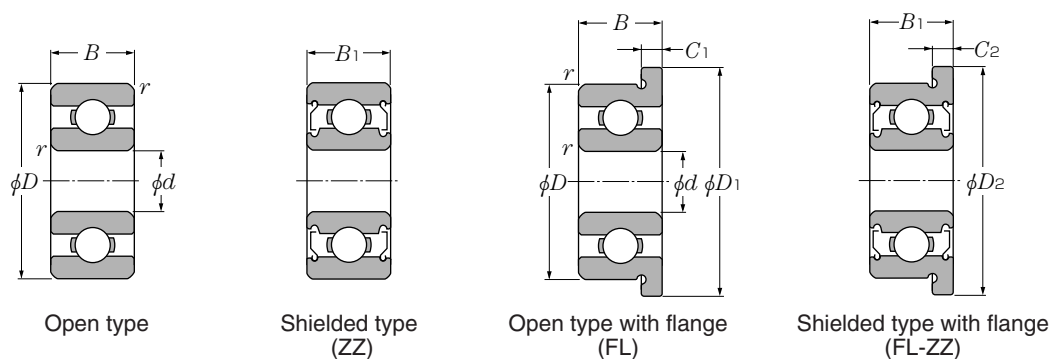
| Name | (Bore × outer diameter × width) |    |   | Snap ring groove location<br>D | Snap ring dimensions |         |
|------|---------------------------------|----|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
|      | A                               | B  | C |                                | E                    | F (max) |
| 6804 | 20                              | 32 | 7 | 1.3                            | 0.85                 | 34.8    |
| 6904 | 20                              | 37 | 9 | 1.7                            | 0.85                 | 39.8    |
| 6805 | 25                              | 37 | 7 | 1.3                            | 0.85                 | 39.8    |
| 6905 | 25                              | 42 | 9 | 1.7                            | 0.85                 | 44.8    |

### 6.4 Bearings with insulation sleeves

We can also make bearings with insulation sleeves. In addition, we can also make electro-conductive specification models.



## 7. Miniature and Extra Small Ball Bearings



d 4~8mm

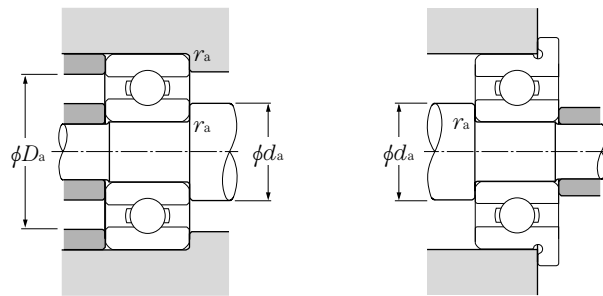
| d | Main dimensions mm |     |                |                |                |                |                |                        | Basic dynamic rated load<br>N | Basic static rated load<br>kgf | Coefficient<br>$f_0$ | Allowed rotational speed $\text{min}^{-1}$ |                 |                    |                 |
|---|--------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|   | D                  | B   | B <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | C <sub>1</sub> | C <sub>2</sub> | $r_s$ min <sup>①</sup> |                               |                                |                      | C <sub>r</sub>                             | C <sub>or</sub> | Grease lubrication | Oil lubrication |
| 4 | 7                  | 2   | 2.5            | 8.2            | 8.2            | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.08                   | 222                           | 88.0                           | 23.0                 | 9.00                                       | 15.3            | 54 000             | 63 000          |
|   | 8                  | 2   | 3              | 9.2            | 9.2            | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.08                   | 395                           | 140                            | 40.0                 | 14.0                                       | 13.9            | 52 000             | 61 000          |
|   | 9                  | 2.5 | 4              | 10.3           | 10.3           | 0.6            | 1              | 0.15                   | 640                           | 224                            | 65.0                 | 23.0                                       | 12.7            | 49 000             | 57 000          |
|   | 10                 | 3   | 4              | 11.2           | 11.6           | 0.6            | 0.8            | 0.15                   | 650                           | 235                            | 66.0                 | 24.0                                       | 13.3            | 46 000             | 55 000          |
|   | 11                 | 4   | 4              | 12.5           | 12.5           | 1              | 1              | 0.15                   | 715                           | 276                            | 73.0                 | 28.0                                       | 13.7            | 45 000             | 52 000          |
|   | 12                 | 4   | 4              | 13.5           | 13.5           | 1              | 1              | 0.2                    | 970                           | 360                            | 99.0                 | 36.0                                       | 12.8            | 43 000             | 51 000          |
|   | 13                 | 5   | 5              | 15             | 15             | 1              | 1              | 0.2                    | 1 310                         | 490                            | 134                  | 50.0                                       | 12.4            | 42 000             | 49 000          |
|   | 16                 | 5   | 5              | —              | —              | —              | —              | 0.3                    | 1 760                         | 680                            | 179                  | 69.0                                       | 12.4            | 37 000             | 44 000          |
| 5 | 8                  | 2   | 2.5            | 9.2            | 9.2            | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.08                   | 217                           | 91.0                           | 22.0                 | 9.50                                       | 15.8            | 49 000             | 57 000          |
|   | 9                  | 2.5 | 3              | 10.2           | 10.2           | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.15                   | 500                           | 211                            | 51.0                 | 21.0                                       | 14.6            | 46 000             | 55 000          |
|   | 10                 | 3   | 4              | 11.2           | 11.6           | 0.6            | 0.8            | 0.15                   | 715                           | 276                            | 73.0                 | 28.0                                       | 13.7            | 45 000             | 52 000          |
|   | 11                 | 3   | 5              | 12.5           | 12.5           | 0.8            | 1              | 0.15                   | 715                           | 282                            | 73.0                 | 29.0                                       | 14.0            | 43 000             | 51 000          |
|   | 13                 | 4   | 4              | 15             | 15             | 1              | 1              | 0.2                    | 1 080                         | 430                            | 110                  | 44.0                                       | 13.4            | 40 000             | 47 000          |
|   | 13                 | —   | 5              | —              | 15             | —              | 1              | 0.2                    | 1 080                         | 430                            | 110                  | 44.0                                       | 13.4            | 40 000             | 47 000          |
|   | 14                 | 5   | 5              | 16             | 16             | 1              | 1              | 0.2                    | 1 330                         | 505                            | 135                  | 52.0                                       | 12.8            | 39 000             | 46 000          |
|   | 16                 | 5   | 5              | 18             | 18             | 1              | 1              | 0.3                    | 1 760                         | 680                            | 179                  | 69.0                                       | 12.4            | 37 000             | 44 000          |
|   | 19                 | 6   | 6              | —              | —              | —              | —              | 0.3                    | 2 340                         | 885                            | 238                  | 90.0                                       | 12.1            | 34 000             | 40 000          |
| 6 | 10                 | 2.5 | 3              | 11.2           | 11.2           | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.1                    | 465                           | 196                            | 47.0                 | 20.0                                       | 15.2            | 43 000             | 51 000          |
|   | 12                 | 3   | 4              | 13.2           | 13.6           | 0.6            | 0.8            | 0.15                   | 830                           | 365                            | 85.0                 | 37.0                                       | 14.5            | 40 000             | 47 000          |
|   | 13                 | 3.5 | 5              | 15             | 15             | 1.0            | 1.1            | 0.15                   | 1 080                         | 440                            | 110                  | 45.0                                       | 13.7            | 39 000             | 46 000          |
|   | 15                 | 5   | 5              | 17             | 17             | 1.2            | 1.2            | 0.2                    | 1 350                         | 530                            | 137                  | 54.0                                       | 13.3            | 37 000             | 44 000          |
|   | 16                 | 6   | 6              | —              | —              | —              | —              | 0.2                    | 1 770                         | 695                            | 181                  | 71.0                                       | 12.7            | 36 000             | 42 000          |
|   | 17                 | 6   | 6              | 19             | 19             | 1.2            | 1.2            | 0.3                    | 2 190                         | 865                            | 224                  | 88.0                                       | 12.3            | 35 000             | 42 000          |
|   | 19                 | 6   | 6              | 22             | 22             | 1.5            | 1.5            | 0.3                    | 2 340                         | 885                            | 238                  | 90.0                                       | 12.1            | 34 000             | 40 000          |
| 7 | 13                 | 3   | 4              | 14.2           | 14.6           | 0.6            | 0.8            | 0.15                   | 825                           | 375                            | 84.0                 | 38.0                                       | 14.9            | 38 000             | 45 000          |
|   | 14                 | 3.5 | 5              | 16             | 16             | 1              | 1.1            | 0.15                   | 1 170                         | 505                            | 120                  | 51.0                                       | 14.0            | 37 000             | 44 000          |
|   | 17                 | 5   | 5              | 19             | 19             | 1.2            | 1.2            | 0.3                    | 1 610                         | 715                            | 164                  | 73.0                                       | 14.0            | 35 000             | 41 000          |
|   | 19                 | 6   | 6              | —              | —              | —              | —              | 0.3                    | 2 240                         | 910                            | 228                  | 93.0                                       | 12.9            | 34 000             | 40 000          |
|   | 22                 | 7   | 7              | —              | —              | —              | —              | 0.3                    | 3 350                         | 1 400                          | 340                  | 142  | 12.5            | 32 000             | 37 000          |
| 8 | 12                 | 2.5 | 3.5            | 13.2           | 13.6           | 0.6            | 0.8            | 0.1                    | 515                           | 252                            | 52.0                 | 26.0                                       | 15.9            | 38 000             | 45 000          |
|   | 14                 | 3.5 | 4              | 15.6           | 15.6           | 0.8            | 0.8            | 0.15                   | 820                           | 385                            | 84.0                 | 39.0                                       | 15.2            | 36 000             | 43 000          |
|   | 16                 | 4   | 5              | 18             | 18             | 1              | 1.1            | 0.2                    | 1 610                         | 715                            | 164                  | 73.0                                       | 14.0            | 35 000             | 41 000          |
|   | 19                 | 6   | 6              | 22             | 22             | 1.5            | 1.5            | 0.3                    | 1 990                         | 865                            | 202                  | 88.0                                       | 13.8            | 33 000             | 39 000          |
|   | 22                 | 7   | 7              | 25             | 25             | 1.5            | 1.5            | 0.3                    | 3 350                         | 1 400                          | 340                  | 142  | 12.5            | 32 000             | 37 000          |
|   | 24                 | 8   | 8              | —              | —              | —              | —              | 0.3                    | 4 000                         | 1 590                          | 410                  | 162  | 11.7            | 31 000             | 36 000          |

① Minimum allowed dimensions for chamfer dimension  $r$ . ② Also applicable to models with flanges.

③ These dimensions are applicable to sealed and shield bearings.

Remarks: Refer to Cat. No. 2202/E "Ball and Roller Bearings" for the shaft diameters and dimensions of miniature and extra small ball bearings not listed above.





Dynamic equivalent radial load  
 $P_r = XF_r + YF_a$

| $\frac{f_0 \cdot F_a}{C_{or}}$ | $e$  | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$ |   | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$ |      |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
|                                |      | X                        | Y | X                     | Y    |
| 0.172                          | 0.19 |                          |   |                       | 2.30 |
| 0.345                          | 0.22 |                          |   |                       | 1.99 |
| 0.689                          | 0.26 |                          |   |                       | 1.71 |
| 1.03                           | 0.28 |                          |   |                       | 1.55 |
| 1.38                           | 0.30 | 1                        | 0 | 0.56                  | 1.45 |
| 2.07                           | 0.34 |                          |   |                       | 1.31 |
| 3.45                           | 0.38 |                          |   |                       | 1.15 |
| 5.17                           | 0.42 |                          |   |                       | 1.04 |
| 6.89                           | 0.44 |                          |   |                       | 1.00 |

Static equivalent radial load

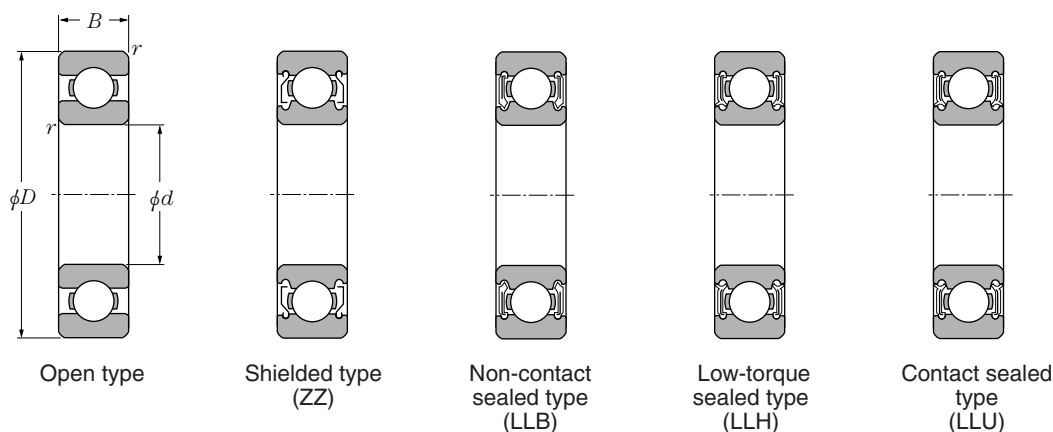
$$P_{or} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$$

However, when  $P_{or} < F_r$ , then make  $P_{or} = F_r$ .

| Open type | Shielded type | Model number            |                        |                     |                       | Installation dimensions mm |           |           |           | Mass (reference) g |           | Models compatible with snap ring grooves and snap rings |                       |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
|           |               | Non-contact sealed type | Low torque sealed type | Contact sealed type | Open type with flange | Shielded type with flange  | $d_a$ min | $d_a$ max | $D_a$ max | $r_{as}$ max       | Open type |   | Open type with flange |
| 674A      | WA674ASSA     | —                       | —                      | —                   | FL674A                | FLWA674ASSA                | 4.6       | 5.0       | 6.4       | 0.08               | 0.28      | 0.35  |                       |
| BC4-8     | WBC4-8ZZ      | —                       | —                      | —                   | FLBC4-8               | FLWBC4-8ZZ                 | 4.8       | 5.0       | 6.8       | 0.08               | 0.38      | 0.46  |                       |
| 684AX50   | W684AX50ZZ    | W684AX50LLF             | —                      | W684AX50LL          | FL684AX50             | FLW684AX50ZZ               | 5.0       | 5.2       | 7.8       | 0.1                | 0.67      | 0.76  |                       |
| BC4-10    | WBC4-10ZZ     | —                       | —                      | —                   | FLBC4-10              | FLAWBC4-10ZZ               | 5.2       | 6.0       | 8.8       | 0.15               | 1         | 1.1   |                       |
| 694       | 694ZZ         | —                       | —                      | —                   | FL694                 | FL694ZZ                    | 5.2       | 6.4       | 9.8       | 0.15               | 1.8       | 2   |                       |
| 604       | 604ZZ         | —                       | —                      | —                   | FL604                 | FL604ZZ                    | 5.6       | 6.6       | 10.4      | 0.2                | 2.1       | 2.3   |                       |
| 624       | 624ZZ         | 624LLF                  | —                      | —                   | FL624                 | FL624ZZ                    | 5.6       | 6.2       | 11.4      | 0.2                | 3.2       | 3.5   |                       |
| 634       | 634ZZ         | —                       | —                      | —                   | —                     | —                          | 6         | 7.6       | 14        | 0.3                | 5.1       | —   |                       |
| 675       | WA675ZZ       | —                       | —                      | —                   | FL675                 | FLWA675ZZ                  | 5.6       | 6.0       | 7.4       | 0.08               | 0.32      | 0.4   |                       |
| BC5-9     | WBC5-9ZZ      | —                       | —                      | —                   | FLBC5-9               | FLWBC5-9ZZ                 | 5.2       | 6.1       | 7.8       | 0.15               | 0.55      | 0.63  |                       |
| BC5-10    | WBC5-10ZZ     | —                       | —                      | —                   | FLBC5-10              | FLAWBC5-10ZZ               | 6.2       | 6.4       | 8.8       | 0.15               | 0.88      | 0.97  |                       |
| 685       | W685ZZ        | —                       | —                      | —                   | FL685                 | FLW685ZZ                   | 6.2       | 6.8       | 9.8       | 0.15               | 1.1       | 1.3   |                       |
| 695       | 695ZZ         | 695LLB                  | —                      | —                   | FL695                 | FL695ZZ                    | 6.6       | 6.9       | 11.4      | 0.2                | 2.4       | 2.7   | ○                     |
| —         | WBC5-13ZZ     | —                       | —                      | —                   | —                     | FLWBC5-13ZZ                | 6.6       | 6.9       | 11.4      | 0.2                | 3.4       | 3.7   | ○                     |
| 605       | 605ZZ         | 605LLB                  | —                      | —                   | FL605                 | FL605ZZ                    | 6.6       | 7.4       | 12.4      | 0.2                | 3.5       | 3.9   | ○                     |
| 625       | 625ZZ         | 625LLB                  | —                      | 625LLU              | FL625                 | FL625ZZ                    | 7         | 7.6       | 14        | 0.3                | 4.8       | 5.2   |                       |
| 635       | 635ZZ         | 635LLB                  | —                      | 635LLU              | —                     | —                          | 7         | 9.5       | 17        | 0.3                | 8         | —   |                       |
| 676A      | WA676AZZ      | WA676ALLF               | —                      | WA676ALL            | FL676A                | FLWA676AZZ                 | 6.6       | 6.7       | 9.2       | 0.1                | 0.65      | 0.74  |                       |
| BC6-12    | WBC6-12ZZ     | —                       | —                      | WBC6-12LL           | FLBC6-12              | FLAWBC6-12ZZ               | 7.2       | 7.9       | 10.8      | 0.15               | 1.3       | 1.4   | ○                     |
| 686       | W686ZZ        | W686LLB                 | —                      | W686LLX             | FL686                 | FLW686ZZ                   | 7.0       | 7.2       | 11.8      | 0.15               | 1.9       | 2.2   | ○                     |
| 696       | 696ZZ         | 696LLB                  | —                      | 696LLU              | FL696                 | FL696ZZ                    | 7.6       | 7.8       | 13.4      | 0.2                | 3.8       | 4.3   | ○                     |
| BC6-16A   | BC6-16AZZ     | —                       | —                      | —                   | —                     | —                          | 7.6       | 8.0       | 14.4      | 0.2                | 5.2       | —   |                       |
| 606       | 606ZZ         | 606LLB                  | 606LLH                 | 606LLU              | FL606                 | FL606ZZ                    | 8         | 8.6       | 15        | 0.3                | 6         | 6.5   |                       |
| 626       | 626ZZ         | 626LLB                  | —                      | 626LLU              | FL626                 | FL626ZZ                    | 8         | 9.5       | 17        | 0.3                | 8.1       | 9.2   | ○                     |
| BC7-13    | WBC7-13ZZ     | —                       | —                      | —                   | FLBC7-13              | FLAWBC7-13ZZ               | 8.2       | 8.9       | 11.8      | 0.15               | 1.4       | 1.5   |                       |
| 687A      | W687AZZ       | —                       | —                      | —                   | FL687A                | FLW687AZZ                  | 8.2       | 8.7       | 12.8      | 0.15               | 2.1       | 2.4   |                       |
| 697       | 697ZZ         | —                       | —                      | 697LLU              | FL697                 | FL697ZZ                    | 9         | 10.0      | 15        | 0.3                | 5.2       | 5.7   |                       |
| 607       | 607ZZ         | 607LLB                  | —                      | 607LLU              | —                     | —                          | 9         | 10.4      | 17        | 0.3                | 8         | —   |                       |
| 627       | 627ZZ         | 627LLB                  | 627LLHX                | 627LLU              | —                     | —                          | 9         | 12.2      | 20        | 0.3                | 13        | —   |                       |
| 678A      | W678AZZ       | —                       | —                      | —                   | FL678A                | FLAW678AZZ                 | 8.8       | 9.1       | 11.2      | 0.1                | 0.75      | 0.86  |                       |
| BC8-14    | WBC8-14ZZ     | WBC8-14LLF              | —                      | WBC8-14LL           | FLBC8-14              | FLWBC8-14ZZ                | 9.2       | 9.5       | 12.8      | 0.15               | 1.8       | 1.9   |                       |
| 688A      | W688AZZ       | W688ALLB                | —                      | W688ALLU            | FL688A                | FLW688AZZ                  | 9.6       | 10.0      | 14.4      | 0.2                | 3.1       | 3.5   | ○                     |
| 698       | 698ZZ         | 698LLB                  | —                      | 698LLU              | FL698                 | FL698ZZ                    | 10        | 10.6      | 17        | 0.3                | 7.3       | 8.4   | ○                     |
| 608       | 608ZZ         | 608LLB                  | 608LLHX                | 608LLU              | FL608MU               | FL608MZZ                   | 10        | 12.2      | 20        | 0.3                | 12        | 13  | ○                     |
| 628       | 628ZZ         | 628LLB                  | 628LLH                 | 628LLU              | —                     | —                          | 10        | 12.1      | 22        | 0.3                | 17        | —   |                       |

④ Shows the values for double shielded bearings. ⑤ See page 18. ⑥ Also compatible with steel plate shields. ⑦ The internal specifications differ.

## 8. Deep Groove Ball Bearings

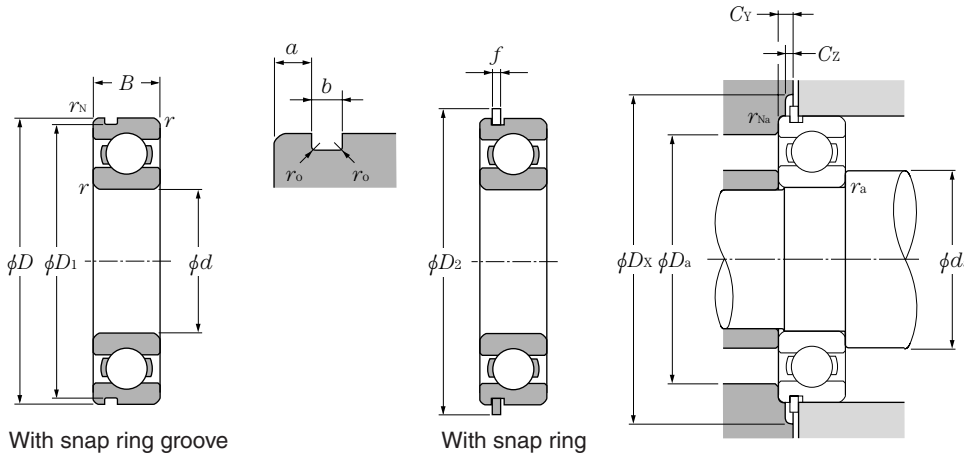


$d$  10~45mm

| $d$ | Main dimensions mm |     |           |              | Basic dynamic rated load |             | Basic static rated load |              | Coefficient $f_0$ | Allowed rotational speed $\text{min}^{-1}$ |                                   |        |        | Model number |               |                         |                        |                     |
|-----|--------------------|-----|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|     | $D$                | $B$ | $r_s$ min | $r_{Ns}$ min | $C_r$ kN                 | $C_{Or}$ kN | $C_r$ kgf               | $C_{Or}$ kgf |                   | Grease lubrication, open type ZZ LLB       | Oil lubrication, open type ZZ LLB | LLH    | LLU    | Open type    | Shielded type | Non-contact sealed type | Low-torque sealed type | Contact sealed type |
| 10  | 19                 | 5   | 0.3       | —            | 1.83                     | 0.925       | 187                     | 94           | 14.8              | 32 000                                     | 38 000                            | —      | 24 000 | 6800         | ZZ            | LLB                     | —                      | LLU                 |
|     | 22                 | 6   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 2.7                      | 1.27        | 275                     | 129          | 14.0              | 30 000                                     | 36 000                            | 25 000 | 21 000 | 6900         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 26                 | 8   | 0.3       | —            | 4.55                     | 1.96        | 465                     | 200          | 12.4              | 29 000                                     | 34 000                            | 25 000 | 21 000 | 6000         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
| 12  | 21                 | 5   | 0.3       | —            | 1.92                     | 1.04        | 195                     | 106          | 15.3              | 29 000                                     | 35 000                            | —      | 20 000 | 6801         | ZZ            | LLB                     | —                      | LLU                 |
|     | 24                 | 6   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 2.89                     | 1.46        | 295                     | 149          | 14.5              | 27 000                                     | 32 000                            | 22 000 | 19 000 | 6901         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 28                 | 8   | 0.3       | —            | 5.10                     | 2.39        | 520                     | 244          | 13.2              | 26 000                                     | 30 000                            | 21 000 | 18 000 | 6001         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
| 15  | 24                 | 5   | 0.3       | —            | 2.08                     | 1.26        | 212                     | 128          | 15.8              | 26 000                                     | 31 000                            | —      | 17 000 | 6802         | ZZ            | LLB                     | —                      | LLU                 |
|     | 28                 | 7   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 3.65                     | 2.00        | 375                     | 204          | 14.8              | 24 000                                     | 28 000                            | 18 000 | 16 000 | 6902         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 32                 | 9   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 5.60                     | 2.83        | 570                     | 289          | 13.9              | 22 000                                     | 26 000                            | 18 000 | 15 000 | 6002         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 35                 | 11  | 0.6       | 0.5          | 7.75                     | 3.60        | 790                     | 365          | 12.7              | 19 000                                     | 23 000                            | 18 000 | 15 000 | 6202         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
| 17  | 26                 | 5   | 0.3       | —            | 2.23                     | 1.46        | 227                     | 149          | 16.1              | 24 000                                     | 28 000                            | 18 000 | 15 000 | 6803         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 30                 | 7   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 4.65                     | 2.58        | 475                     | 263          | 14.7              | 22 000                                     | 26 000                            | —      | 14 000 | 6903         | ZZ            | LLB                     | —                      | LLU                 |
|     | 35                 | 10  | 0.3       | 0.3          | 6.80                     | 3.35        | 695                     | 345          | 13.6              | 20 000                                     | 24 000                            | 16 000 | 14 000 | 6003         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 40                 | 12  | 0.6       | 0.5          | 9.60                     | 4.60        | 980                     | 465          | 12.8              | 18 000                                     | 21 000                            | 15 000 | 12 000 | 6203         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
| 20  | 32                 | 7   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 4.00                     | 2.47        | 410                     | 252          | 15.5              | 21 000                                     | 25 000                            | 15 000 | 13 000 | 6804         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 37                 | 9   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 6.40                     | 3.70        | 650                     | 375          | 14.7              | 19 000                                     | 23 000                            | 14 000 | 12 000 | 6904         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 42                 | 12  | 0.6       | 0.5          | 9.40                     | 5.05        | 955                     | 515          | 13.9              | 18 000                                     | 21 000                            | 13 000 | 11 000 | 6004         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
| 25  | 37                 | 7   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 4.30                     | 2.95        | 435                     | 300          | 16.1              | 18 000                                     | 21 000                            | 12 000 | 10 000 | 6805         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 42                 | 9   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 7.05                     | 4.55        | 715                     | 460          | 15.4              | 16 000                                     | 19 000                            | 11 000 | 9 800  | 6905         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 47                 | 12  | 0.6       | 0.5          | 10.1                     | 5.85        | 1 030                   | 595          | 14.5              | 15 000                                     | 18 000                            | 11 000 | 9 400  | 6005         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
| 30  | 42                 | 7   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 4.70                     | 3.65        | 480                     | 370          | 16.5              | 15 000                                     | 18 000                            | 10 000 | 8 800  | 6806         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 47                 | 9   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 7.25                     | 5.00        | 740                     | 510          | 15.8              | 14 000                                     | 17 000                            | 10 000 | 8 400  | 6906         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
| 35  | 47                 | 7   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 4.90                     | 4.05        | 500                     | 410          | 16.4              | 13 000                                     | 16 000                            | —      | 7 600  | 6807         | ZZ            | LLB                     | —                      | LLU                 |
|     | 55                 | 10  | 0.6       | 0.5          | 9.55                     | 6.85        | 975                     | 695          | 15.8              | 12 000                                     | 15 000                            | 8 500  | 7 100  | 6907         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
| 40  | 52                 | 7   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 5.10                     | 4.40        | 520                     | 445          | 16.3              | 12 000                                     | 14 000                            | 8 000  | 6 700  | 6808         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
|     | 62                 | 12  | 0.6       | 0.5          | 12.2                     | 8.90        | 1 240                   | 910          | 15.8              | 11 000                                     | 13 000                            | 7 500  | 6 300  | 6908         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |
| 45  | 58                 | 7   | 0.3       | 0.3          | 5.35                     | 4.95        | 550                     | 500          | 16.1              | 11 000                                     | 12 000                            | —      | 5 900  | 6809         | ZZ            | LLB                     | —                      | LLU                 |
|     | 68                 | 12  | 0.6       | 0.5          | 13.1                     | 10.4        | 1 330                   | 1 060        | 16.1              | 9 800                                      | 12 000                            | 6 700  | 5 600  | 6909         | ZZ            | LLB                     | LLH                    | LLU                 |

① Minimum allowed dimensions for chamfer dimension  $r$ .

Remarks: Refer to Cat. No. 2202/E "Ball and Roller Bearings" for the shaft diameters and dimensions of deep groove ball bearings not listed above.



Dynamic equivalent radial load  
 $P_r = X F_r + Y F_a$

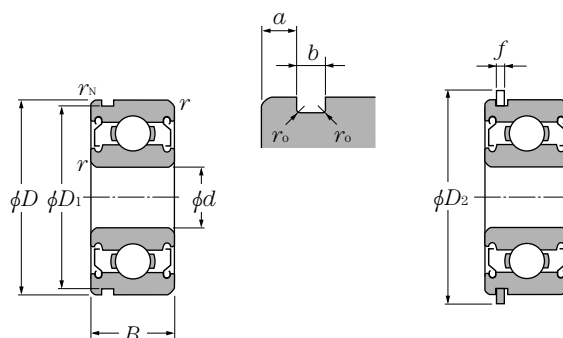
| $\frac{f_0 \cdot F_a}{C_{or}}$ | e    | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$ |   | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$ |      |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
|                                |      | X                        | Y | X                     | Y    |
| 0.172                          | 0.19 |                          |   |                       | 2.30 |
| 0.345                          | 0.22 |                          |   |                       | 1.99 |
| 0.689                          | 0.26 |                          |   |                       | 1.71 |
| 1.03                           | 0.28 |                          |   |                       | 1.55 |
| 1.38                           | 0.30 | 1                        | 0 | 0.56                  | 1.45 |
| 2.07                           | 0.34 |                          |   |                       | 1.31 |
| 3.45                           | 0.38 |                          |   |                       | 1.15 |
| 5.17                           | 0.42 |                          |   |                       | 1.04 |
| 6.89                           | 0.44 |                          |   |                       | 1.00 |

Static equivalent radial load  
 $P_{or} = 0.6 F_r + 0.5 F_a$   
 However, when  $P_{or} < F_r$ , then make  $P_{or} = F_r$ .

| Model number | Snap ring groove dimensions mm |                |        |       | Snap ring dimensions mm |        | Installation dimensions mm |       |      |        |        |                |        | Mass kg | Models compatible with snap ring grooves and snap rings |        |         |          |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|---------|---|--------|---------|----------|
|              | With snap ring groove          | With snap ring | D1 max | a max | b max                   | r0 max | D2 max                     | f max | min  | da max | Da max | DX (Reference) | CY max |         |   | CZ min | ras max | rNas max |
| —            | —                              | —              | —      | —     | —                       | —      | —                          | —     | 12   | 12.5   | 17     | —              | —      | —       | 0.3   | —      | 0.005   |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 20.8           | 1.05   | 0.8   | 0.2                     | 24.8   | 0.7                        | 12    | 13   | 20     | 25.5   | 1.5            | 0.7    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.009  |         |          |
| —            | —                              | —              | —      | —     | —                       | —      | —                          | 12    | 13.5 | 24     | —      | —              | —      | 0.3     | —   | 0.019  | ○       |          |
| —            | —                              | —              | —      | —     | —                       | —      | —                          | 14    | 14.5 | 19     | —      | —              | —      | 0.3     | —   | 0.006  | ○       |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 22.8           | 1.05   | 0.8   | 0.2                     | 26.8   | 0.7                        | 14    | 15   | 22     | 27.5   | 1.5            | 0.7    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.011  |         |          |
| <b>NX2</b>   | <b>NX2RX3</b>                  | 26.44          | 2.20   | 0.9   | 0.3                     | 32.7   | 0.85                       | 14    | 16   | 26     | 33.4   | 2.8            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.021  |         |          |
| —            | —                              | —              | —      | —     | —                       | —      | —                          | 17    | 17.5 | 22     | —      | —              | —      | 0.3     | —   | 0.007  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 26.7           | 1.3    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 30.8   | 0.85                       | 17    | 17.5 | 26     | 31.5   | 1.9            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.016  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 30.15          | 2.06   | 1.35  | 0.4                     | 36.7   | 1.12                       | 17    | 19   | 30     | 37.5   | 2.9            | 1.2    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.03   |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 33.17          | 2.06   | 1.35  | 0.4                     | 39.7   | 1.12                       | 19    | 20   | 31     | 40.5   | 2.9            | 1.2    | 0.6     | 0.5   | 0.045  |         |          |
| —            | —                              | —              | —      | —     | —                       | —      | —                          | 19    | 19.5 | 24     | —      | —              | —      | 0.3     | —   | 0.008  | ○       |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 28.7           | 1.3    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 32.8   | 0.85                       | 19    | 20   | 28     | 33.5   | 1.9            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.018  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 33.17          | 2.06   | 1.35  | 0.4                     | 39.7   | 1.12                       | 19    | 21   | 33     | 40.5   | 2.9            | 1.2    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.039  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 38.1           | 2.06   | 1.35  | 0.4                     | 44.6   | 1.12                       | 21    | 23   | 36     | 45.5   | 2.9            | 1.2    | 0.6     | 0.5   | 0.066  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 30.7           | 1.3    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 34.8   | 0.85                       | 22    | 22.5 | 30     | 35.5   | 1.9            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.019  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 35.7           | 1.7    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 39.8   | 0.85                       | 22    | 24   | 35     | 40.5   | 2.3            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.036  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 39.75          | 2.06   | 1.35  | 0.4                     | 46.3   | 1.12                       | 24    | 26   | 38     | 47     | 2.9            | 1.2    | 0.6     | 0.5   | 0.069  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 35.7           | 1.3    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 39.8   | 0.85                       | 27    | 28   | 35     | 40.5   | 1.9            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.022  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 40.7           | 1.7    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 44.8   | 0.85                       | 27    | 29   | 40     | 45.5   | 2.3            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.042  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 44.6           | 2.06   | 1.35  | 0.4                     | 52.7   | 1.12                       | 29    | 30.5 | 43     | 53.5   | 2.9            | 1.2    | 0.6     | 0.5   | 0.08   |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 40.7           | 1.3    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 44.8   | 0.85                       | 32    | 33   | 40     | 45.5   | 1.9            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.026  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 45.7           | 1.7    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 49.8   | 0.85                       | 32    | 34   | 45     | 50.5   | 2.3            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.048  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 45.7           | 1.3    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 49.8   | 0.85                       | 37    | 38   | 45     | 50.5   | 1.9            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.029  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 53.7           | 1.7    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 57.8   | 0.85                       | 39    | 40   | 51     | 58.5   | 2.3            | 0.9    | 0.6     | 0.5   | 0.074  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 50.7           | 1.3    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 54.8   | 0.85                       | 42    | 43   | 50     | 55.5   | 1.9            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.033  |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 60.7           | 1.7    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 64.8   | 0.85                       | 44    | 45   | 58     | 65.5   | 2.3            | 0.9    | 0.6     | 0.5   | 0.11   |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 56.7           | 1.3    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 60.8   | 0.85                       | 47    | 48   | 56     | 61.5   | 1.9            | 0.9    | 0.3     | 0.3   | 0.04   |         |          |
| <b>N</b>     | <b>NR</b>                      | 66.7           | 1.7    | 0.95  | 0.25                    | 70.8   | 0.85                       | 49    | 51   | 64     | 72     | 2.3            | 0.9    | 0.6     | 0.5   | 0.128  |         |          |

② We also make sealed and shield bearing models. ③ These dimensions are applicable to sealed and shield bearings. ④ Excluding bearings with snap rings. ⑤ See page 18.

## 9. Bearings with Snap Ring Grooves and Snap Rings



Snap ring groove, shielded type (ZZ)

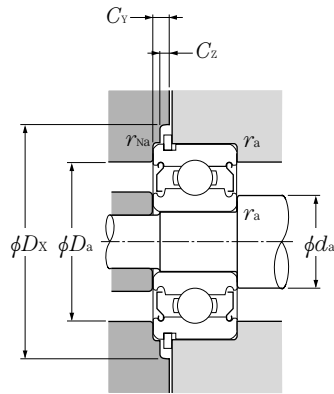
Snap ring, shielded type (ZZ)

d 5~17mm

| Main dimensions mm |    |   |           |           | Basic dynamic rated load N | Basic static rated load $C_{or}$ | Basic dynamic rated load $C_r$ kgf | Basic static rated load $C_{or}$ kgf | Coefficient $f_o$ | Allowed rotational speed $\text{min}^{-1}$ |                 | Model number                    |                          |                                      |                                   |                                |
|--------------------|----|---|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| d                  | D  | B | $r_s$ min | $r_N$ min |                            |                                  |                                    |                                      |                   | Grease lubrication                         | Oil lubrication | Snap ring groove, shielded type | Snap ring, shielded type | Snap ring, non-contact shielded type | Snap ring, low-torque sealed type | Snap ring, contact sealed type |
| 5                  | 13 | 4 | 0.2       | 0.1       | 1 080                      | 430                              | 110                                | 44                                   | 13.4              | 40 000                                     | 47 000          | SC559ZZN                        | ZZNR                     | LLBNR                                | —                                 | —                              |
|                    | 14 | 5 | 0.2       | 0.2       | 1 330                      | 505                              | 135                                | 52                                   | 12.8              | 39 000                                     | 46 000          | SC571ZZN                        | ZZNR                     | LLBNR                                | —                                 | —                              |
| 6                  | 12 | 4 | 0.15      | 0.1       | 640                        | 365                              | 65                                 | 37                                   | 14.5              | 40 000                                     | 47 000          | *F-SC6A06ZZ1N                   | ZZ1NR                    | —                                    | —                                 | LLNR                           |
|                    | 13 | 5 | 0.15      | 0.1       | 1 080                      | 440                              | 110                                | 45                                   | 13.7              | 39 000                                     | 46 000          | SC6A04ZZN                       | ZZNR                     | —                                    | —                                 | LLXNR                          |
|                    | 15 | 5 | 0.2       | 0.2       | 1 350                      | 530                              | 137                                | 54                                   | 13.3              | 37 000                                     | 44 000          | SC6A17ZZN                       | ZZNR                     | LLBNR                                | —                                 | LLUNR                          |
|                    | 19 | 6 | 0.3       | 0.3       | 2 340                      | 885                              | 238                                | 90                                   | 12.1              | 34 000                                     | 40 000          | SC669ZZN                        | ZZNR                     | LLBNR                                | LLHNR                             | LLUNR                          |
| 8                  | 16 | 5 | 0.2       | 0.1       | 1 260                      | 585                              | 128                                | 60                                   | 14.6              | 35 000                                     | 41 000          | SC866ZZN                        | ZZNR                     | LLBNR                                | —                                 | LLUNR                          |
|                    | 19 | 6 | 0.3       | 0.3       | 1 990                      | 865                              | 202                                | 88                                   | 13.8              | 33 000                                     | 39 000          | SC8A91ZZN                       | ZZNR                     | LLBNR                                | —                                 | LLUNR                          |
|                    | 22 | 7 | 0.3       | 0.4       | 3 350                      | 1 400                            | 340                                | 142                                  | 12.5              | 32 000                                     | 37 000          | SC850ZZN                        | ZZNR                     | LLBNR                                | LLHNR                             | LLUNR                          |
| 10                 | 26 | 8 | 0.3       | 0.3       | 4 550                      | 1 960                            | 465                                | 200                                  | 12.4              | 29 000                                     | 34 000          | SC0039ZZN                       | ZZNR                     | LLBNR                                | LLHXNR                            | LLUNR                          |
| 12                 | 21 | 7 | 0.3       | 0.3       | 1 920                      | 1 040                            | 195                                | 106                                  | 15.3              | 29 000                                     | 35 000          | SC0189ZZN                       | ZZNR                     | LLBNR                                | —                                 | LLUNR                          |
| 17                 | 26 | 5 | 0.3       | 0.3       | 2 230                      | 1 460                            | 227                                | 149                                  | 16.1              | 24 000                                     | 28 000          | SC03A04ZZN                      | ZZNR                     | LLBNR                                | LLHNR                             | LLUNR                          |

① Minimum allowed dimensions for chamfer dimension  $r$ .

Remarks: Bearings with asterisks (\*) next to their model number indicate stainless steel bearings.



Dynamic equivalent radial load  
 $P_r = X F_r + Y F_a$

| $\frac{f_0 \cdot F_a}{C_{or}}$ | $e$  | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$ |   | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$ |      |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
|                                |      | X                        | Y | X                     | Y    |
| 0.172                          | 0.19 |                          |   |                       | 2.30 |
| 0.345                          | 0.22 |                          |   |                       | 1.99 |
| 0.689                          | 0.26 |                          |   |                       | 1.71 |
| 1.03                           | 0.28 |                          |   |                       | 1.55 |
| 1.38                           | 0.30 | 1                        | 0 | 0.56                  | 1.45 |
| 2.07                           | 0.34 |                          |   |                       | 1.31 |
| 3.45                           | 0.38 |                          |   |                       | 1.15 |
| 5.17                           | 0.42 |                          |   |                       | 1.04 |
| 6.89                           | 0.44 |                          |   |                       | 1.00 |

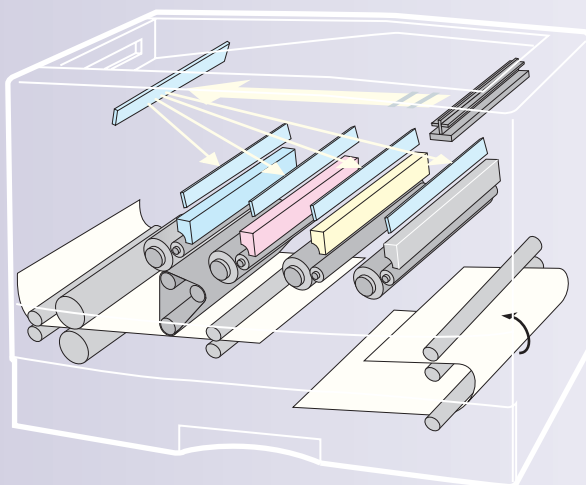
Static equivalent radial load  
 $P_{or} = 0.6 F_r + 0.5 F_a$   
 However, when  $P_{or} < F_r$ , then make  
 $P_{or} = F_r$ .

| Snap ring groove dimensions<br>mm |            |            |              | Snap ring dimensions<br>mm |            | Installation dimensions<br>mm |              |              |                      |              |              |                 |                  | Mass<br>kg  |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|
| $D_1$<br>max                      | $a$<br>max | $b$<br>min | $r_0$<br>max | $D_2$<br>max               | $f$<br>max | $d_a$<br>min                  | $d_a$<br>max | $D_a$<br>max | $D_X$<br>(Reference) | $C_Y$<br>max | $C_Z$<br>min | $r_{as}$<br>max | $r_{Nas}$<br>max | (Reference) |
| 12.15                             | 0.88       | 0.55       | 0.2          | 15.2                       | 0.55       | 6.6                           | 6.9          | 11.4         | 15.9                 | 1.2          | 0.6          | 0.2             | 0.1              | 0.002       |
| 13.03                             | 1.28       | 0.65       | 0.06         | 16.13                      | 0.54       | 6.6                           | 7.4          | 12.4         | 16.9                 | 1.6          | 0.6          | 0.2             | 0.2              | 0.004       |
| 11.15                             | 0.78       | 0.60       | 0.02         | 14.2                       | 0.55       | 7.2                           | 7.9          | 10.8         | 14.9                 | 1.1          | 0.6          | 0.15            | 0.1              | 0.001       |
| 12.15                             | 1.08       | 0.55       | 0.2          | 15.2                       | 0.55       | 7.0                           | 7.2          | 11.8         | 15.9                 | 1.4          | 0.6          | 0.15            | 0.1              | 0.002       |
| 14.03                             | 1.03       | 0.65       | 0.06         | 17.2                       | 0.60       | 7.6                           | 7.8          | 13.4         | 17.9                 | 1.4          | 0.7          | 0.2             | 0.2              | 0.004       |
| 17.9                              | 0.93       | 0.80       | 0.2          | 22.0                       | 0.70       | 8.0                           | 9.5          | 17.0         | 22.8                 | 1.4          | 0.7          | 0.3             | 0.3              | 0.008       |
| 14.95                             | 0.53       | 0.65       | 0.05         | 18.2                       | 0.54       | 9.6                           | 10.0         | 14.4         | 18.9                 | 0.9          | 0.6          | 0.2             | 0.1              | 0.003       |
| 17.9                              | 0.93       | 0.80       | 0.2          | 22.0                       | 0.70       | 10.0                          | 10.6         | 17           | 22.7                 | 1.4          | 0.7          | 0.3             | 0.3              | 0.008       |
| 20.8                              | 2.35       | 0.80       | 0.2          | 24.8                       | 0.70       | 10.0                          | 12.7         | 20           | 25.5                 | 2.8          | 0.7          | 0.3             | 0.4              | 0.013       |
| 24.5                              | 2.20       | 0.90       | 0.3          | 28.8                       | 0.85       | 12                            | 13.5         | 24           | 29.5                 | 2.8          | 0.9          | 0.3             | 0.3              | 0.02        |
| 20.25                             | 1.18       | 0.80       | 0.2          | 24.0                       | 0.70       | 14                            | 14.5         | 19           | 24.7                 | 1.7          | 0.7          | 0.3             | 0.3              | 0.009       |
| 25.15                             | 1.05       | 0.81       | 0.3          | 29.2                       | 0.71       | 19                            | 19.5         | 24           | 29.9                 | 1.5          | 0.8          | 0.3             | 0.3              | 0.009       |



## II Resin Products

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1. Separating Pins .....                                  | 21 |
| 2. Separating Plates .....                                | 21 |
| 3. Slide Bearings .....                                   | 22 |
| 4. Insulation Sleeves .....                               | 22 |
| 5. Fusing Gears .....                                     | 23 |
| 6. Paper Output Parts (roller, rib) .....                 | 23 |
| 7. Blades .....   | 24 |
| 8. Bearings for Cartridges .....                          | 24 |
| 9. Bearing Units with Seals .....                         | 25 |
| 10. BEAREE Selection Guidelines .....                     | 26 |
| 11. Base Resins and Characteristics of Major Grades ..... | 27 |



# 1. Separating Pins



Separating pins are used to separate paper from fusing rollers and pressure rollers.

The base material is very heat resistant a coating is applied that is toner resistant. This material can resist temperature distortion at operating temperatures from 200 to 230°C. Because of the wear resistance of the separating parts, the rollers are not damaged, either.

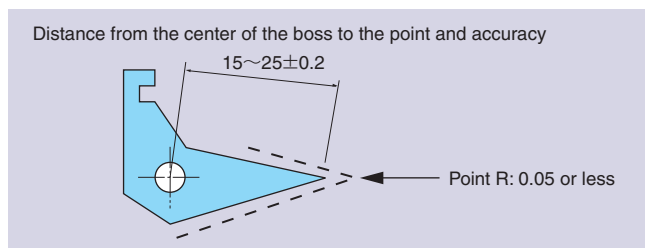
The tip is precision formed to a 0.05mm radius or smaller, ensuring reliable paper separation performance. In addition, NTN offers three (3) kinds of coating films for you to choose from so that you may be able to select one that is best suited to your application.

**Processing : Injection molding, Coating**

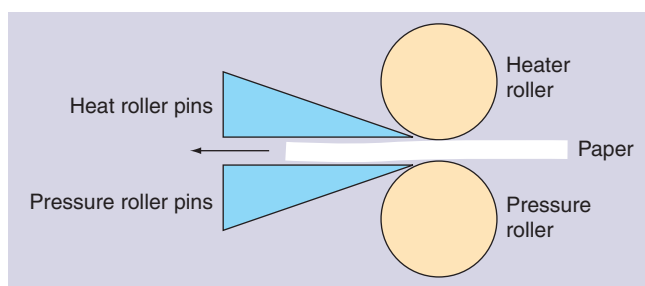


| Separating pin material              | Coating material   | Operating temperature limit (guidelines) | Contact angle (vs. horizontal) |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| <b>BEAREE AS5021 (material: PPS)</b> | FE7030 (Color phase: Green)<br>FE7031 (Color phase: Black) | 230°C                                    | 95°                            |
| <b>BEAREE PI5022 (material: PI)</b>  | FE7092   | 300°C (Crystallization treatment)        | 110°                           |

\*The larger the contact angle, the greater the resistance to becoming soiled by the toner.



**Fig. 1 Example of Typical Dimensions mm**



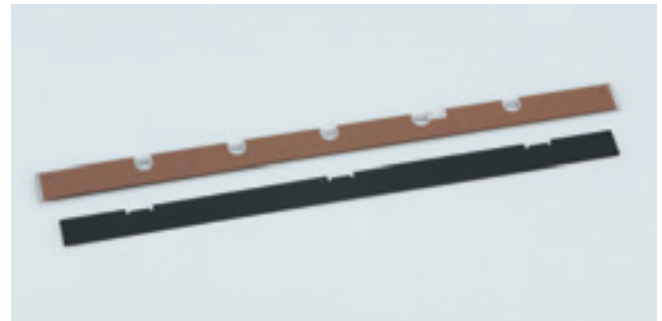
**Fig. 2 Uses of Separating Pins**

# 2. Separating Plates

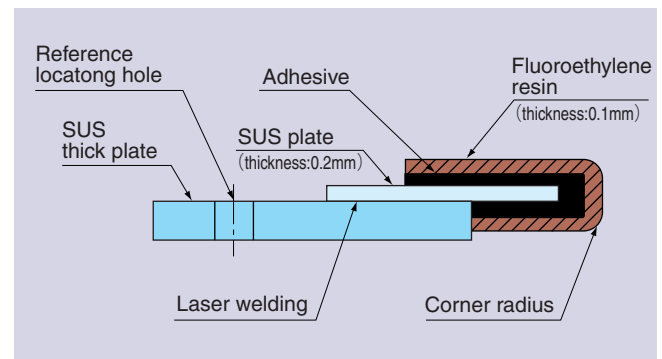


Parts for paper guide that guides papers coming out of the transfer drum. In recent years, trends are away from use of jaws for paper separation and more and more separating plates are being employed in place of jaws for enhanced performance. We have two types of separating plates: film type and coating type.

**Processing : See table below.**



| Type         | Makeup                             | Processing             |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Film type    | SUS plate,<br><b>BEAREE FL9004</b> | press forming, filming |
| Coating type | SUS plate,<br><b>BEAREE FE7031</b> | press forming, coating |



**Fig. 1 Typical Film-type Separating Plates**

- A 0.1mm thick filming on the edges eliminates local wears.
- It is of the design that a 0.2mm thick SUS plate extends close to the roller position, where the SUS plate is laser-welded to the thick SUS plate.

**(Patent pending)**

### 3. Slide Bearings



Slide bearings are used for fusing roller and pressure roller spindles, and they have excellent heat resistance, low friction coefficients and superior wear resistance.

Processing : Injection molding



### 4. Insulation Sleeves



Insulation sleeves are placed between heat rollers and roller bearings to prevent the transmitting of heat to the roller bearings. They are also used to prevent the rollers from discharging heat.

Insulation sleeves assure heat resistance and strength.

\* Insulation sleeves can be sold in sets with roller bearings.

Processing : Injection molding



Table 1 Materials and Features

| Material name              | Properties                               |              | Features   |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|--|
|                            | Operating temperature limit (guidelines) | Conductivity |  |
| BEAREE AS5054 (PPS)        | 230°C                                    | —            | Low friction                                       |
| BEAREE AS5962 (PPS)        | 230°C                                    | ○            | Low friction and electro-conductive                |
| BEAREE PI 5013 (Polyimide) | 240°C                                    | —            | Low friction and high temperature atmosphere       |
| BEAREE PI 5900 (Polyimide) | 240°C                                    | ○            | High temperature atmosphere and electro-conductive |

Example of Typical Dimensions (mm)

Bearing bore:  $\phi 6-\phi 40$

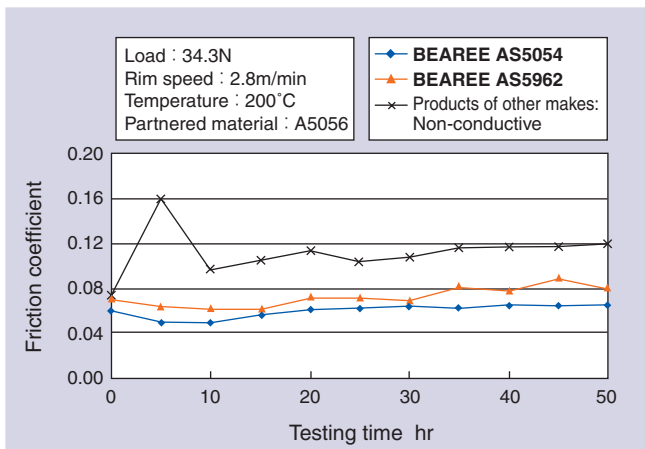


Fig. 1 Friction Coefficient in a High Temperature Radial Test

Table 1 Materials and Features

| Material name              | Properties                               |         |          |              | Features                        |
|----------------------------|--|---------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|
|                            | Operating temperature limit (guidelines) | Sliding | Strength | Conductivity |                                 |
| BEAREE AS5040 (PPS)        | 230°C                                    | —       | ◎        | —            | Strength                        |
| BEAREE AS5055 (PPS)        | 230°C                                    | ○       | ○        | —            | Noise measures                  |
| BEAREE AS5963 (PPS)        | 230°C                                    | ○       | ○        | ○            | Noise measures and conductivity |
| BEAREE PI 5033 (Polyimide) | 240°C                                    | —       | ◎        | —            | High temperature atmosphere     |

Example of Typical Dimensions (mm)

Bore:  $\phi 15-\phi 50$   
Thickness: 1.5-3

Abutment shape



Bearing model number: 2TS3-SX05J11ZZ

Bearing with insulation sleeve



## 5. Fusing Gears



Fusing gears are injection molded gears used in higher temperature locations, such as fusing units.

These fusing gears are very strong, heat resistant and have long service lives.

NTN has various kinds of fusing gears for use as drive gears or planetary gears.

Processing : Injection molding



## 6. Paper Output Parts (roller, rib)



For the paper output parts that come into contact with pre-solidified toner on papers coming out past the transfer unit, adhesion-resistant special fluoroethylene resin materials are used to prevent toner from blotting papers.

Processing : Injection molding



Table 1 Materials and Features

| Material name                   | Properties                               |         |          | Main uses            |
|---------------------------------|--|---------|----------|----------------------|
|                                 | Operating temperature limit (guidelines) | Sliding | Strength |                      |
| BEAREE AI 5003 (Polyamideimide) | 250°C                                    | ○       | ◎        | Drive and idle gears |
| BEAREE PI 5033 (Polyimide)      | 240°C                                    | —       | ◎        | Drive gears          |
| BEAREE AS5045 (PPS)             | 230°C                                    | ○       | ○        | Drive and idle gears |
| BEAREE AS5040 (PPS)             | 230°C                                    | —       | ◎        | Drive gears          |

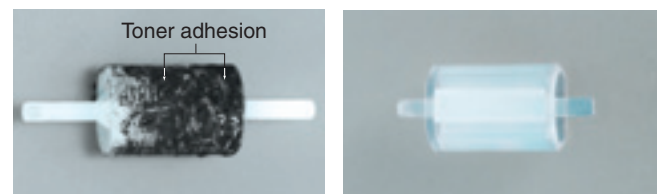
Table 2 Example of Typical Dimensions

| Shape                 | Spur gears and helical gears |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Module                | 0.8~1.5                      |
| Pitch circle diameter | 15~60 mm                     |

Table 1 Materials and Features

| Material name  | Operating temperature limit (guidelines) | Contact angle (vs. horizontal) |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| BEAREE FE5000 (Hue: Transparent)                               | 200°C                                    | 110°                           |
| BEAREE FE5001 (Hue: Black) (Characteristics of fluoroethylene) |  |                                |
| BEAREE FE5100 (Hue: White)                                     | 150°C                                    | 95°                            |
| BEAREE FE5101 (Hue: Gray) (Characteristics of fluoroethylene)  |  |                                |
| <b>General POM (material for comparison)</b>                   | 100°C                                    | 65°                            |

\* The larger the contact angle, the greater the resistance to becoming soiled by the toner.



General POM

BEAREE FE5000

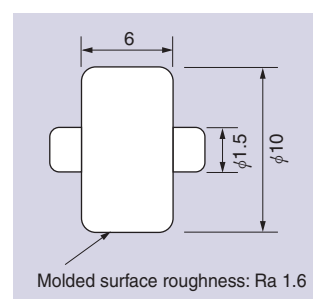


Fig. 1 Example of Typical Dimensions

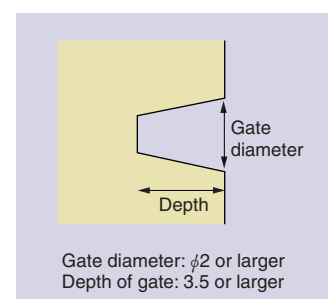


Fig. 2 Gate Configuration for Paper Output Roller

## 7. Blades (Being Developed)



NTN manufactures the low-friction and highly wear-resistant **BEAREE ER3605** and **BEAREE ER3002** cleaning blade to remove unneeded toner from photoconductive drums.

The **BEAREE ER3605** and **BEAREE ER3002** are made from fluorine-containing rubber with a special additive to give it superior low friction and wear resistance properties.

The low friction characteristic prevents sticking and slipping, and because the design angle has been improved for greater range, these blades have superior cleaning ability.

Rubber material: **BEAREE ER3605**, **BEAREE ER3002**  
 Processing : Press forming, high-accuracy shearing



Table 1 Friction Test Results

Test time: 60 minutes

Speed: 12 m

Opposing material: Polycarbonate

|  | Friction coefficient $\mu$ |
|--|----------------------------|
| Urethane   | 0.9                        |
| <b>BEAREE ER3605</b> (Fluoroethylene-based material) | 0.6                        |
| <b>BEAREE ER3002</b> (Fluoroethylene-based material) | 0.5                        |

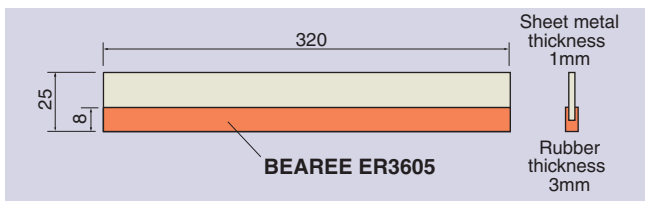


Fig. 1 Example of Typical Dimensions

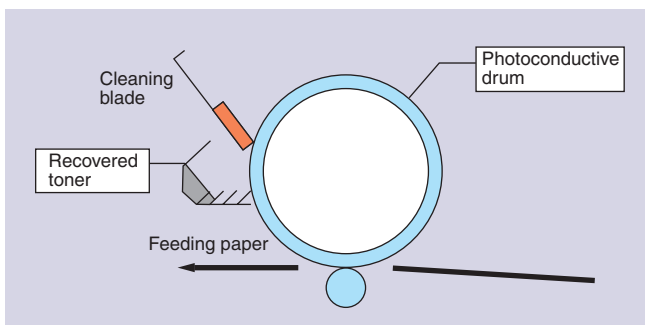


Fig. 2 Example of Use with a Photoconductive Drum

## 8. Bearings for Cartridges



The bearings enjoy superiority in terms of low friction coefficient and wear-resistance when used in conjunction with soft material parts (SUS, aluminum alloy) employed for toner cartridge mixer shaft and mag roller shaft, etc.

Actual Dimensional Accuracy

For items with an internal diameter of  $\phi 8$ , the tolerance range is 40  $\mu\text{m}$ .

Materials: **BEAREE NY5101**, **BEAREE NY5102**, **BEAREE DM50300**

Processing : Injection molding

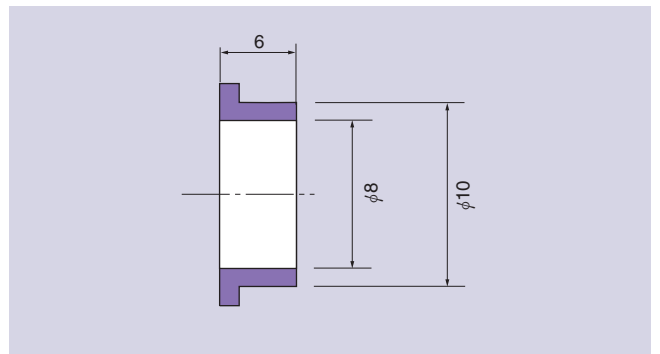


Fig. 1 Example of Typical Dimensions

## 9. Bearing Units with Seals

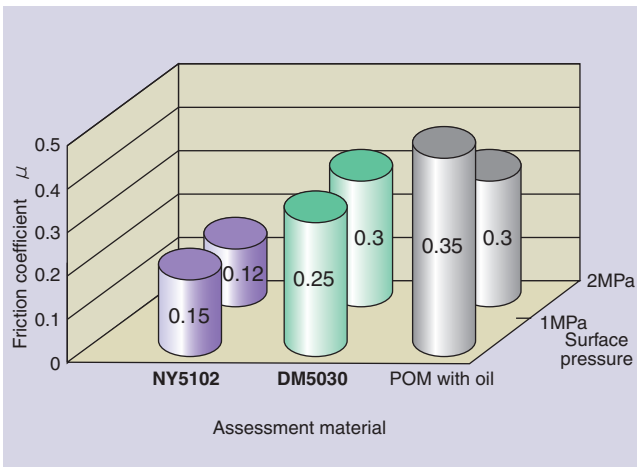


Bearing units, made up of a **BEAREE DM5030** bearing and **BEAREE ER3202** seal made of slippery rubber, are used for toner cartridge mixer shaft and mag roller shaft, etc.

Bearing material: **BEAREE DM5030 (POM)**

Seal material: **BEAREE ER3202 (NBR)**

Test time: 50 hr Speed: 7.5 m/min Opposing material: A5056



**Processing : Seal is press-fitted into injection-molded bearing.**  
\* The seal does not have an outer ring.



Test time: 50 hr Speed: 7.5 m/min Opposing material: A5056

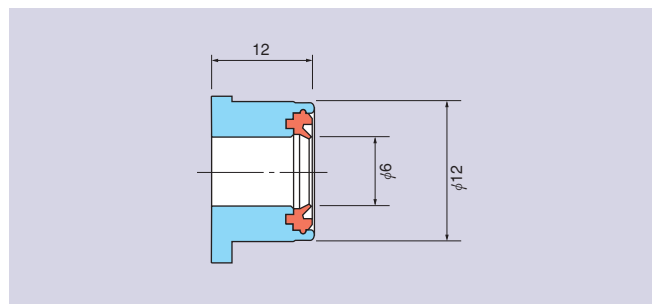
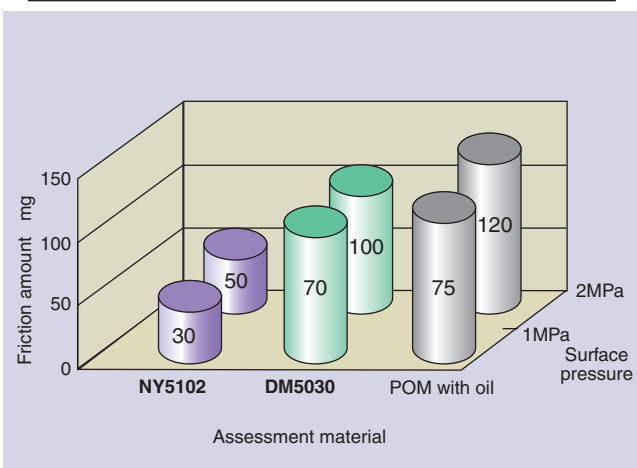


Fig. 1 Example of Typical Dimensions

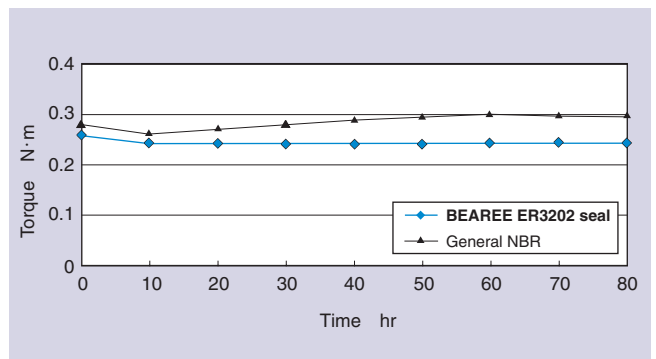
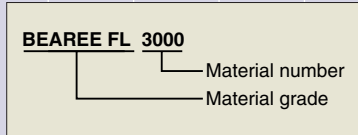


Fig. 2 Temporal Changes in Rotational Torque by Seal Specification (Bearing model is BEAREE DM5030)

# 10. BEAREE Selection Guidelines



|                                      |   | Material for machining   | Material for injection molding            | Material for coating                                     |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------|
| Plastics                             | Classification by chemical structure                          | High performance sliding material  | Sliding material for soft mating material | Sliding material for use immersed in water and chemicals | Special application materials                      | Paper output parts | Gear materials | Separating pin materials | Coating materials                  |  |        |
|                                      |   | Sliding bearings, friction discs, piston rings   | Sliding bearings, seal rings              | Sliding bearings, hot water pump bearings                | Electro-conductive, foodstuff production machinery |                    |                |                          | Separating pins, roots pump rotors |  |        |
| Engineering plastics                 | Super engineering plastics (Specialized engineering plastics) | Polyetheretherketone (PEEK)  | Polyethers                                | PK5900   | PK5300   | PK5030             |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Polyethernitrile (PEN)   |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Polyetherimide (PEI)   |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Polyethersulfone (PES)   |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      | High engineering plastics                                     | Fluoroplastics   | Fluoroplastics (PTFE)                     | Fluoroplastics   | FL3000   | FL3030             | FL3700         | FL3060                   | FE5000                             |  | FE7030 |
|                                      |   |  | (PFA)                                     |  | FL3020   | FL3040             |                | FL3642                   | FE5101                             |  | FE7031 |
|                                      |   |  | (FEP)                                     |  | FL3030   | FL3050             |                |                          |                                    |  | FE7092 |
|                                      |   |  | (ETFE)                                    |  | FL3700   |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | (PVdF)   |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | (FE)   |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
| General purpose engineering plastics | Polyimides  | Polyimide (PI)   | Polyimides                                | PI 5001  |  | PI 5001            |                | PI 5030                  | PI 5022                            |  |        |
|                                      |   |  |   | PI 5013  | PI 5010  | PI 5900            | PI 5033        |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      | Polyamideimide (PAI)  |  |   | PI 5013  |  |                    | AI 5003        | AI 5003                  |                                    |  |        |
|                                      | Polysulfides  | Polyphenylsulfide (PPS)  | Polysulfides                              | AS5000   | AS5000   | AS5704             | AS5910         | AS5040                   | AS5021                             |  |        |
| Polysulfone (PSF, PSU)               |   |  |   | AS5005   |  | AS5950             | AS5044         | AS5025                   |                                    |  |        |
| General purpose plastics             | Polyethers  | Polyacetal (POM)   | Polyethers                                | DM5030   | DM5030   |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Modified polyphenylene ether (Modified PPE) (= Modified polyphenylene oxide: Modified PPO) |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      | Polyethers  | Polyethylene naphthalate (PEN)   | Polyethers                                |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Polyethylene terephthalate (PET)   |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Polybutylene terephthalate (PBT)   |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Polycarbonate (PC)   |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Polyamide (PA)   | Polyamides                                | NY5000   |  |                    | NY5910         | NY5010                   |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Epoxy resin (EP)   | -   | NY5101   |  |                    | NY5911         | NY5910                   |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Polyethylene (PE)  | Polyolefins                               | UH3102   |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   |  |   | UH3000   |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
| Polyolefins                          | Polypropylene (PP)  | Polyolefins  | UH5041                                    |  |  | UH3000             |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      | Polyvinylchloride (PVC)                                       |  |   |  |  | UH3954             |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      | Polystyrene (PS)  | Polyolefins  |   |  |  | UH5000             |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   |  |   |  |  | UH5043             |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
| General purpose plastics             | Polyvinyls  | Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS)  | Polyvinyls                                |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Polymethyl methacrylate (PMMA)   |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Polyurethane (PUR)   | -   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Phenolic resin (PF)  | -   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | Melamine resin (MF)  | -   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
| Elastomer                            | Urea resin (UF)   | -  |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      | Silicone resin (SI)   | -  |   |  |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
| Fluorine oil (PFAE) (PFPE)           | Fluororubbers   |  |   | ER3000   | ER3600   | ER3002             |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   |  |   | ER3201   |  | ER3605             |                |                          |                                    |  |        |
|                                      |   | NBRs   |   | ER3202   |  |                    |                |                          |                                    |  |        |



# 11. Base Resins and Characteristics of Major Grades



[            ] : Molding method

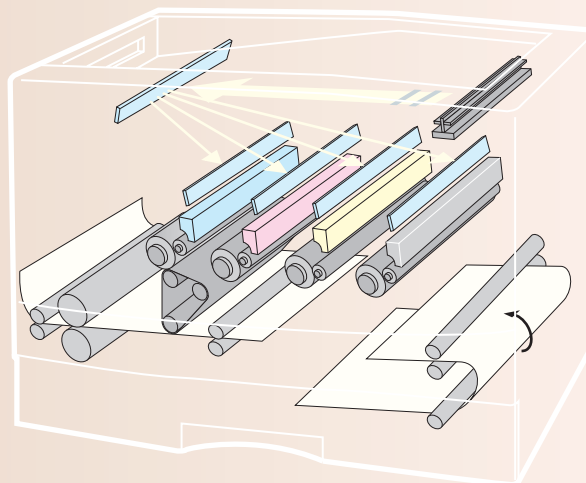
| Grade            | Base resin  | Characteristics  |
|------------------|---|--|
| <b>BEAREE FL</b> | Fluoroplastic (Tetrafluoroethylene)                         | The base resin of BEAREE FL is a fluoroplastic with excellent characteristics, such as low friction, low adhesion, and resistance to wear, heat, chemicals and weather. Special additives are used in BEAREE FL to ensure the best performance in sliding applications. [Compression molding, extrusion and coating]   |
| <b>BEAREE FE</b> | Fluoroplastic (other than Tetrafluoroethylene) Fluorine oil | The performance of BEAREE FE is slightly lower than that of BEAREE FL, but it is easier to use. It is excellent for low friction and wear resistance, and is suitable for anti-stick coating materials. [Injection molding, extrusion and coating]   |
| <b>BEAREE PI</b> | Polyimide   | BEAREE PI has excellent heat resistance and mechanical strength. This material uses special additives to improve the properties of polyimide, which is known as the most heat-resistant plastic. Thermosetting and thermoplastic types are available, and can be selected according to the application. The high water absorption of this type should be taken into consideration in product design. [Injection molding, extrusion, compression molding and coating] |
| <b>BEAREE AI</b> | Polyamideimide  | The heat resistance of BEAREE AI is slightly lower than BEAREE PI, however, it has excellent mechanical properties, such as shock and fatigue resistance. The high water absorption of this type should be taken into consideration in product design. [Injection molding and extrusion]   |
| <b>BEAREE UH</b> | Polyethylene  | This material has lower performance than the “super” engineering plastics, but it takes advantage of the excellent properties of polyethylene, such as low friction, high resistance to wear, chemicals and shock, non-sticking quality, and good electrical properties. The shrinkage factor during molding and thermal expansion coefficient are high. It is difficult to bond this material. [Injection molding, extrusion and compression molding]               |
| <b>BEAREE AS</b> | Polyphenylsulfide   | BEAREE AS is widely applicable because its base resin of polyphenylenesulfide has excellent heat and wear resistance, mechanical strength and moldability. Also, this material is suited for cost effective mass production. [Injection molding]   |
| <b>BEAREE LC</b> | Aromatic polyester  | This material has excellent heat resistance and mechanical strength, especially rigidity. When using with materials based on liquid crystal polymer, designers should consider the anisotropy of the material in product design. [Injection molding]   |
| <b>BEAREE PK</b> | Polyetheretherketone  | BEAREE PK is based on polyetheretherketone, which has excellent properties close to polyimide in heat, chemical, shock and fatigue resistance, and self-lubrication. Therefore, the characteristics of this material are similar to BEAREE PI and AI, but with less water absorption. It should be noted during product design that the shrinkage factor during molding is high. [Injection molding and extrusion]   |
| <b>BEAREE NY</b> | Polyamide   | This material is based on polyamide, one of the most common general purpose engineering plastics, and it is superior in shock and wear resistance. The heat resistance of this material is lower than “super” engineering plastics, but it is much more economical. It should be noted during product design that the water absorption is high. [Injection molding]  |
| <b>BEAREE DM</b> | Polyoxymethylene (Polyacetal)                               | This material is based on polyoxymethylene that is superior in fatigue, creep and wear resistance, and dimensional stability. Because of the high levels of oxygen in the molecular structure, however, making this material fire retardant is difficult. As is the case with BEAREE NY, this material is much more economical than “super” engineering plastics based materials. [Injection molding]  |
| <b>BEAREE ER</b> | Elastomer (Sliding Rubber)                                  | BEAREE ER is based on an elastomer. This “sliding rubber” is a fluoroplastic with elasticity and is superior in elasticity, non-stick quality, low friction, and resistance to heat, wear and creep.   |

■ Products using BEAREE PI, BEAREE AI, BEAREE LC and BEAREE PK are considered strategic products as defined by the Foreign Exchange and Trade Control Act when used for certain purposes and products. When exporting a product that comes under this act, an export license from the Japanese government is required. Contact NTN for details.



**III Sintered Products**

- 1. Oil-impregnated Sintered Bearings "NTN BEARPHITE".....29
- 2. Hybrid BEARPHITE Bearings .....33
- 3. Hydrodynamic BEARPHITE Bearings .....34
- 4. Products under Development .....35
- 5. NTN BEARPHITE Standard Products .....36

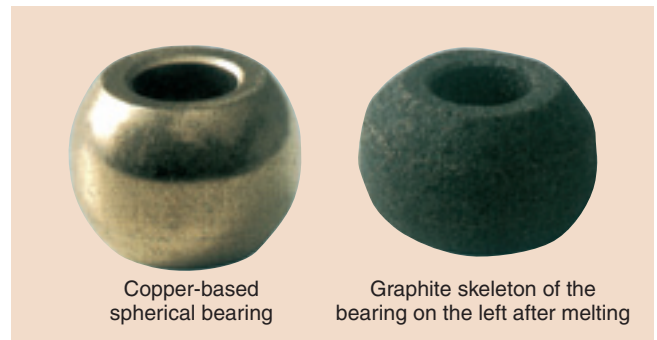


# 1. Oil-impregnated Sintered Bearings "NTN BEARPHITE"



## 1.1 Features of "NTN BEARPHITE" oil-impregnated sintered bearings

- **NTN BEARPHITE** is a unique material that has minute, high quality, natural graphite particles added to it. It has excellent bearing properties for a wide range of uses.
- Because **NTN BEARPHITE** is made from sintered metal, it has a porous metal composition, so that it has the necessary lubricant holding and circulating ability which is required of oil-impregnated bearings.
- Because of the stable lubrication properties of **NTN BEARPHITE**, the bearings have a long service life, and they demonstrate excellent bearing performance from low to high temperatures.



## 1.2 Available dimensional ranges

| Type                   | Code       | Shape | Available ranges |        |       | Remarks  |
|------------------------|------------|-------|------------------|--------|-------|--|
|                        |            |       | $d$              | $D$    | $l$   |  |
| Sleeve type            | <b>S</b>   |       | 0.8~60           | 1.6~70 | 1~40  | $W=0.5 \text{ min.}$<br>$l=W \times 10$  |
| Flange type            | <b>F</b>   |       | 0.8~50           | 2~60   | 1~35  | $W=0.5 \text{ min.}$<br>$t=0.5 \text{ min.}$<br>$P \leq t$<br>$R=0.2 \text{ min.}$ |
| Spherical type         | <b>A</b>   |       | 1.5~22           | 5~34   | 3~20  | $C=2 \text{ min.}$<br>$e=0.8 \text{ min.}$   |
| Thrust washer type     | <b>W</b>   |       | 5~62             | 18~75  | 2~3   | $L=1.2 \text{ min.}$   |
| Hydrodynamic BEARPHITE | <b>HDB</b> |       | 1.5              | 3      | 3.5~5 |  |
|                        |            |       | 2                | 4      | 6     |  |
|                        |            |       | 3                | 5.5    | 8.75  |  |

\* In addition to the above, NTN makes bearings with special shapes and dimensions. Please contact NTN for details.

1.3 Material characteristics of NTN BEARPHITE

| Series             | Material code | Chemical components % |         |         |                 |     |                       | Density g/cm <sup>3</sup> (±0.2) | Oil retention vol. % (±0.2) | Radial crushing strength MPa(min.) (over) |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
|                    |               | Cu                    | Sn      | C       | Fe              | Ni  | Other                 |                                  |                             |   |
| Copper series      | H             | Residual amount       | 8~11    | 1~2     | —               | —   | —                     | 6.6                              | 18                          | 150                                       |
|                    | HD            | Residual amount       | 8~11    | 1~2     | —               | 2~4 | —                     | 6.8                              | 18                          | 150                                       |
|                    | HQ            | Residual amount       | 8~11    | —       | —               | —   | —                     | 6.6                              | 18                          | 150                                       |
|                    | HR            | Residual amount       | 8~11    | 3~4     | —               | —   | —                     | 6.6                              | 12                          | 120                                       |
|                    | HZ12          | Residual amount       | 8~11    | 0.4~1   | 8~12            | 2~4 | —                     | 6.8                              | 18                          | 150                                       |
|                    | HZ16          | Residual amount       | 8~11    | 0.5~2.5 | —               | —   | P:1 max               | 7.2                              | 15                          | 150                                       |
|                    | HZ18          | Residual amount       | 8~11    | —       | —               | —   | MoS <sub>2</sub> :4~7 | 6.6                              | 12                          | 150                                       |
| Copper-Iron series | EE            | 33~38                 | 3~6     | 1~2     | Residual amount | —   | 3 max                 | 6.2                              | 18                          | 150                                       |
|                    | EB            | 18~22                 | 0.5~2.5 | 0.5~2.5 | Residual amount | —   | 1 max                 | 6.2                              | 18                          | 150                                       |
|                    | EC            | 38~42                 | 1~3     | 0.5~2.5 | Residual amount | —   | 1 max                 | 6.4                              | 18                          | 150                                       |
|                    | EZ06          | Residual amount       | 1~3     | 0.5~2.5 | 38~42           | —   | 1 max                 | 6.9<br>6.5                       | 12<br>18                    | 150                                       |
|                    | EZ10          | 35~45                 | 1~3     | 0.5~1.5 | Residual amount | —   | 1 max                 | 6.4                              | 18                          | 150                                       |
| Iron series        | P             | 8~11                  | —       | —       | Residual amount | —   | 3 max                 | 6.1                              | 18                          | 200                                       |
|                    | F             | —                     | —       | —       | Residual amount | —   | 3 max                 | 5.9                              | 20                          | 180                                       |
|                    | L             | 1~3                   | —       | 2~4     | Residual amount | —   | 1 max                 | 6.0                              | 15                          | 180                                       |

1.4 Materials used in office equipment and bearing properties

| Series             | Material code | Bearing properties |           |         |                  |            |      | Remarks  |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|------------|------|--|
|                    |               | Audio              | Vibration | Sliding | High temperature | High speed | Load |  |
| Copper series      | H             | ◎                  | ○         | ○       | ○                | ○          | ○    | Standard copper series material                |
|                    | HQ            | ○                  | ○         | ◎       | △                | △          | △    | Suitable for sliding applications              |
|                    | HR            | △                  | ○         | △       | ◎                | △          | ○    | Excellent wear resistance at high temperatures |
| Copper-Iron series | EB            | ○                  | ○         | △       | △                | △          | ○    | Alternative for copper-iron series EC material |
|                    | EC            | ○                  | ○         | △       | △                | △          | ○    | Alternative for copper series H material       |
|                    | EZ06          | ○                  | ○         | △       | △                | ○          | ◎    | Excellent wear resistance                      |
|                    | EZ10          | ○                  | ○         | ○       | ○                | ○          | ◎    | Excellent wear resistance                      |
| Iron series        | P             | △                  | △         | ○       | △                | ◎          | ○    | Suitable as a high strength material           |
|                    | F             | △                  | △         | △       | △                | ○          | ○    | Standard iron series material                  |

Note) ◎ Excellent ○ Good △ Poor



## 1.5 Technical data

### 1.5.1 Relations between material temperature increases (heat generation) and friction coefficient

- H material (copper series) has the lowest temperature increase and friction coefficient.
- The order of materials according to temperature increases and friction coefficients are as follows:  
H material (copper series) < HQ material (copper series) < EC material (copper-iron series) < F material (iron series)

#### 1) Sample

Bearing size : S6×12×8  
 Lubricant : ISO VG68  
 Bearing material : H, HQ, EC, F  
 Shaft materia : SUJ2 Shaft hardness : HRC60  
 Shaft surface roughness : Ra0.2μm

#### 2) Test conditions

Surface pressure : 0.2~2.0MPa  
 Rim speed : 38m/min  
 Operating clearance : 12μm  
 Room temperature : 25±2°C

#### 3) Test equipment

Type A testing machine used (Figure 1 shows an outline.)

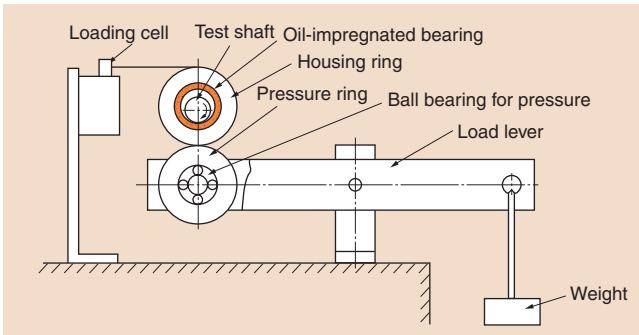


Fig. 1 Outline of the Type A Testing Machine

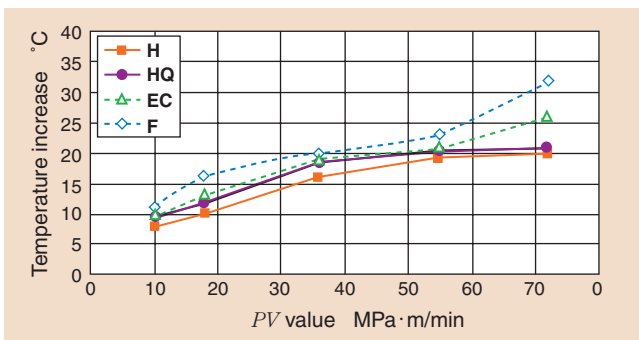


Fig. 2 Temperature Increase Caused by Bearing Material

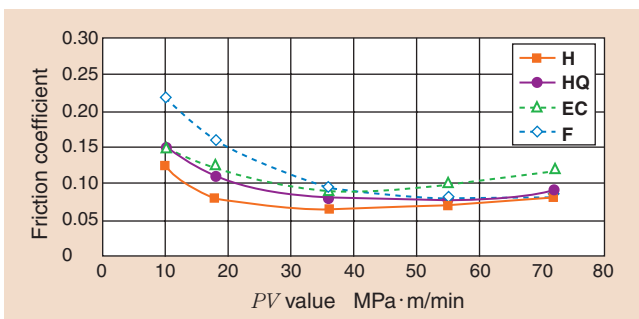


Fig. 3 Friction Coefficient Based on Bearing Material

### 1.5.2 Relation between operating clearance and lubricant viscosity with temperature increases and friction coefficients

- When the operating clearance is 10 μm or less, there is a tendency for heat generation and higher friction coefficients.
- The higher the viscosity of the lubricant, the higher the temperature and friction coefficient.

#### 1) Sample

Bearing size : S6×12×8  
 Lubricant : ISO VG32, VG68, VG100  
 Bearing material : H material (copper series)  
 Shaft materia : SUJ2 Shaft hardness : HRC60  
 Shaft surface roughness : Ra0.2μm

#### 2) Test conditions

Surface pressure : 0.2~2.0MPa  
 Rim speed : 38m/min  
 Operating clearance : 12μm  
 Room temperature : 25±2°C

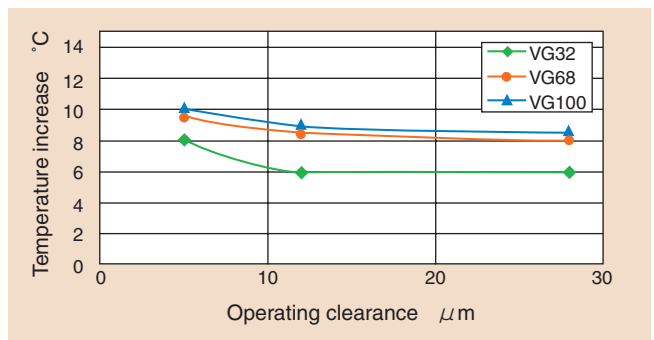


Fig. 4 Temperature Increase Caused by Operating Clearance and Lubricant Viscosity

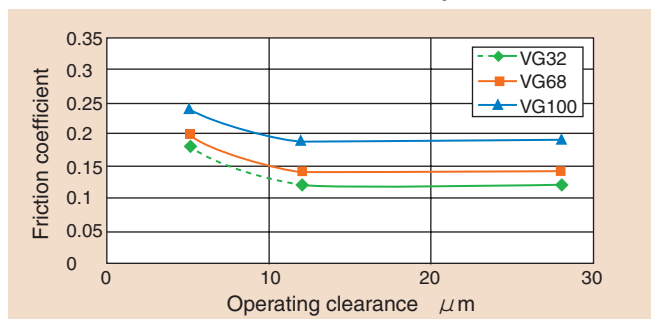


Fig. 5 Friction Coefficient Based on Operating Clearance and Lubricant Viscosity

1.5.3 Friction properties when sliding

1) Sample

Bearing size : S6×10×5  
 Bearing material : H, HQ, HR  
 Lubricant : ISO VG 68  
 Shaft materia : SUS 420J2  
 Shaft surface roughness : 0.2μmRa  
 Shaft hardness : HV580

2) Test conditions

Surface pressure : 0.07MPa  
 Sliding speed : 5.8m/min  
 Stroke : 160mm  
 Operating clearance : 10~14μm  
 Room temperature : 25±2°C

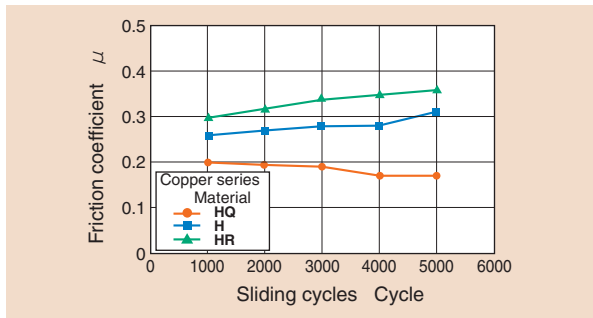
1) Sample

Bearing size : S6×10×5  
 Bearing material : H  
 Shaft materia : SUS 420J2  
 Shaft surface roughness : 0.2μmRa  
 Shaft hardness : HV580

2) Test conditions

Surface pressure : 0.08MPa  
 Sliding speed : 5.4m/min  
 Stroke : 160mm  
 Operating clearance : 10~14μm  
 Room temperature : 25±2°C

3) Test results



3) Test results

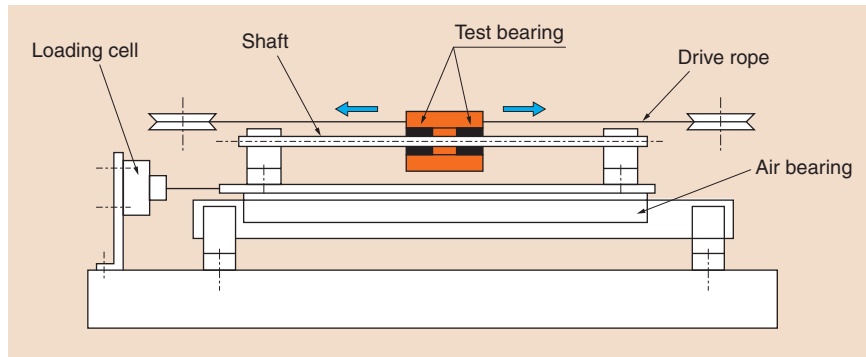
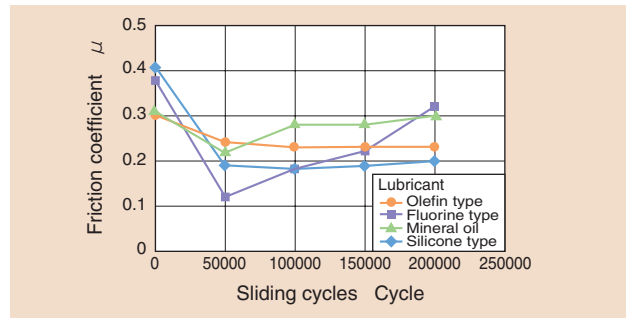


Fig. 6 Test Machine

1.6 Oil-resistance test results of the resin (80°C×72h)

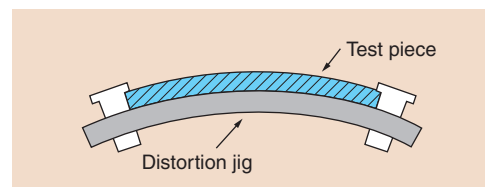
| No. | Resin name                            | Mineral oil | Synthetic hydrocarbon | Ester based     | Alkylphenyl ether | Liquid grease   |      |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|
|     |                                       | Tellus 68   | Floil 947P            | Alltime J652    | Moresco BS-100    | AL-1            | EU-1 |
| 1   | Polyphenylene ether                   | ○           | △                     | △               | △                 | △               | ○    |
| 2   | Polyphenylsulfide                     | ○           | ○                     | ○               | ○                 | ○               | ○    |
| 3   | Polycarbonate                         | ○           | ○                     | × <sup>1)</sup> | ○                 | × <sup>2)</sup> | ○    |
| 4   | Polyetherimied                        | ◎           | ◎                     | ◎               | ◎                 | ◎               | ◎    |
| 5   | Polybutylene terephthalate            | ○           | ○                     | ○               | ○                 | ○               | ○    |
| 6   | Polyamide                             | ○           | ○                     | ○               | ○                 | ○               | ◎    |
| 7   | Polyoxymethylene (POM) (= Polyacetal) | ○           | ○                     | ○               | ○                 | ○               | ○    |
| 8   | Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene resin | △           | △                     | △               | △                 | △               | △    |
| 9   | Polyethylene terephthalate            | ○           | ○                     | ○               | ○                 | ○               | ○    |
| 10  | Polyarylate                           | ○           | ◎                     | × <sup>1)</sup> | ◎                 | ○               | ◎    |

Note) ◎ : Deformation ratio up to 40%    ○ : Deformation ratio 41 to 70%    △ : Deformation ratio 71% or greater    × : Breaks

1) After 24 hours, break occurs

2) After 72 hours, cracks in several areas

【Test machine】



## 2. Hybrid BEARPHITE Bearings



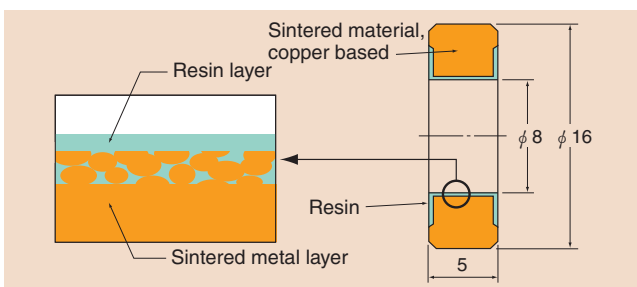
### 2.1 Hybrid BEARPHITE bearings

Currently, roller bearings are being used for light load conditions, such as in office equipment, but in order to reduce costs many companies are considering replacing these roller bearings with sliding bearings. However, because office equipment uses many shafts made of aluminum and SUM electroplated with nickel, these shafts can be damaged by oil-impregnated bearings. Resin bearings cannot be used in locations where accuracy is required, and their use is also limited because of their high linear expansion coefficient.

Therefore, we combined the dimensional precision of metal with the sliding ability of resin to realize “Hybrid BEARPHITE” as an alternative to roller bearings. This hybrid bearing achieves **low friction, high precision** and **quiet operation**.

### 2.2 Features

- More accurate than resin bearings.
- Can be used even when the shaft is aluminum.
- Low friction ( $\mu = 0.05$ )
- Quieter than roller bearings.
- Can withstand axial loads.



### 2.3 Comparison with other bearings

| Item                                  | Hybrid BEARPHITE         | Resin slide bearing      | Oil-impregnated sintered bearing |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Bore                                  | $\pm 5 \mu\text{m}$      | $\pm 15 \mu\text{m}$     | $\pm 5 \mu\text{m}$              |
| Outer diameter                        | $\pm 8 \mu\text{m}$      | $\pm 15 \mu\text{m}$     | $\pm 8 \mu\text{m}$              |
| Bore roundness                        | 10 $\mu\text{m}$ or less | 50 $\mu\text{m}$ or less | 10 $\mu\text{m}$ or less         |
| Concentricity                         | 15 $\mu\text{m}$ or less | 30 $\mu\text{m}$ or less | 15 $\mu\text{m}$ or less         |
| Cylindricality                        | 10 $\mu\text{m}$ or less | 40 $\mu\text{m}$ or less | 10 $\mu\text{m}$ or less         |
| Dimension changes                     | ○                        | ×                        | ○                                |
| Sliding against aluminum              | ○                        | ○                        | ×                                |
| Sliding against SUM+Ni electroplating | ○                        | ○                        | △                                |

### 2.4 Hybrid BEARPHITE dimensions

| Bore     | Outer diameter | Length | Roller bearing code |
|----------|----------------|--------|---------------------|
| $\phi 6$ | $\phi 12$      | 4      | <b>WBC6-12ZZ</b>    |
| $\phi 8$ | $\phi 16$      | 5      | <b>W688AZZ</b>      |
|          | $\phi 22$      | 7      | <b>608ZZ</b>        |

### 2.5 Technical data

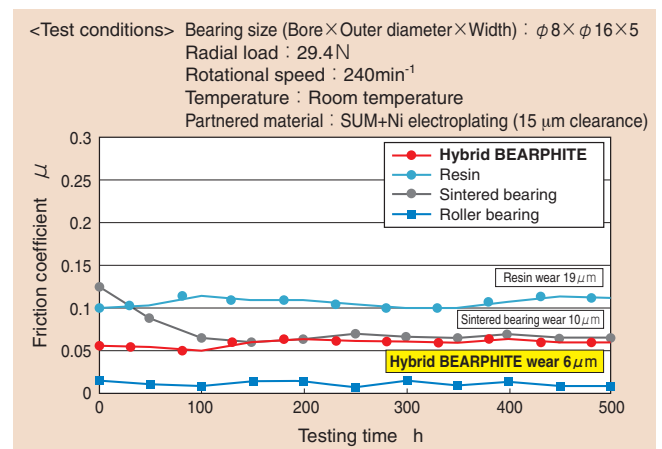


Fig. 1 Hybrid BEARPHITE Wear Properties

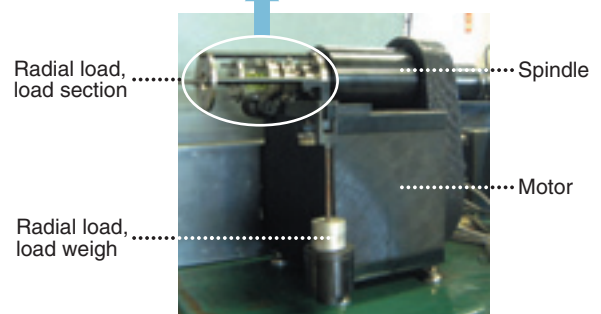
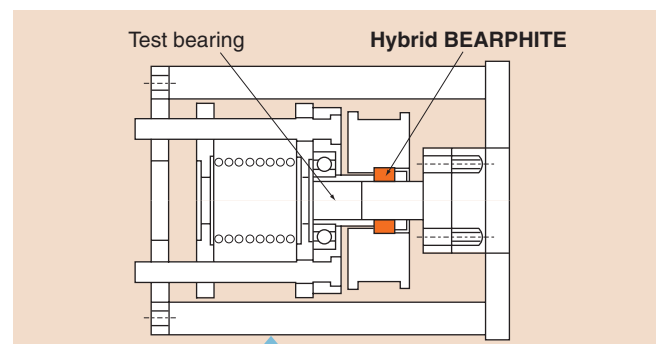


Fig. 2 Wear Testing Device

### 3. Hydrodynamic BEARPHITE Bearings

#### 3.1 Lubrication principle of hydrodynamic BEARPHITE bearings

Hydrodynamic BEARPHITE bearings are oil-impregnated sintered bearings with herringbone hydrodynamic grooves on the bore surface.

The hydrodynamic effect of these bearings creates a good oil film, so that the shaft is totally supported in a non-contact state during operation. This contributes to high rotational accuracy, low noise and long service life. Because of these features, these bearings are widely used in polygon scanner motors, cooling fans, etc. When the spindle rotates, the action caused by the opposing inclined grooves forms a good oil film inside the entire bearing clearance, so that the spindle is supported very rigidly.

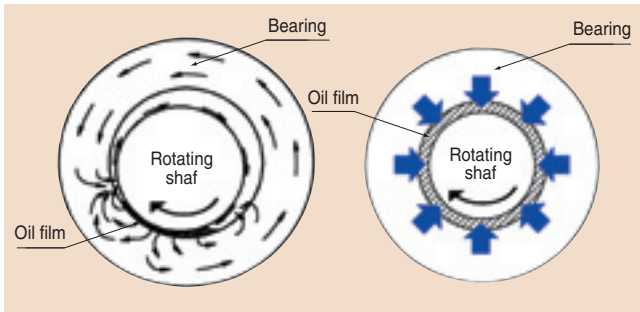


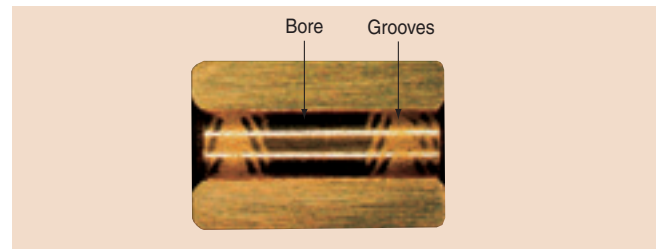
Fig. 1 Oil-impregnated Bearing Oil Film and Movement of Oil

Fig. 2 Hydrodynamic Bearing Oil Film and Movement of Oil

#### 3.2 Comparison with other bearings

|                     | Hydrodynamic BEARPHITE | Fluid hydrodynamic bearing | Roller bearing | Oil-impregnated sintered bearing |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Rotational accuracy | ◎                      | ◎                          | ○              | ×                                |
| High speed range    | ◎                      | ◎                          | ○              | ×                                |
| Low speed range     | ○                      | ×                          | ◎              | ○                                |
| Seizure resistance  | ◎                      | ×                          | ○              | ○                                |
| Noise               | ◎                      | ◎                          | ×              | ○                                |
| Torque              | △                      | △                          | ◎              | ○                                |
| Cost                | ○                      | △                          | △              | ◎                                |

◎ : Excellent ○ : Good △ : Usable × : Not usable



#### 3.3 Hydrodynamic BEARPHITE usage example

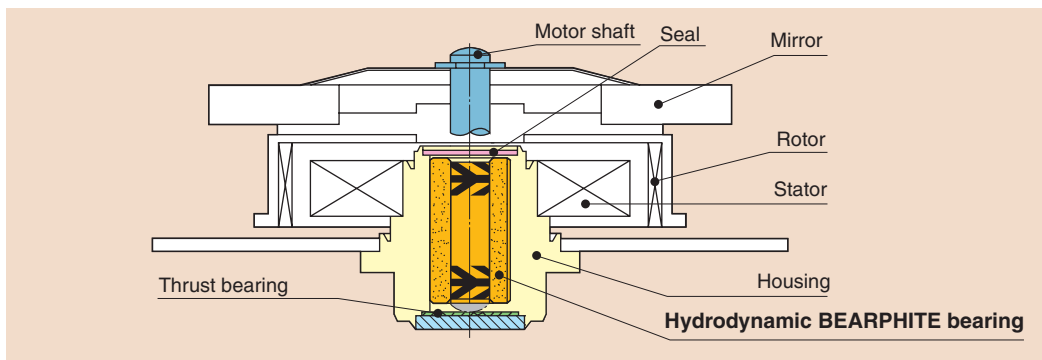
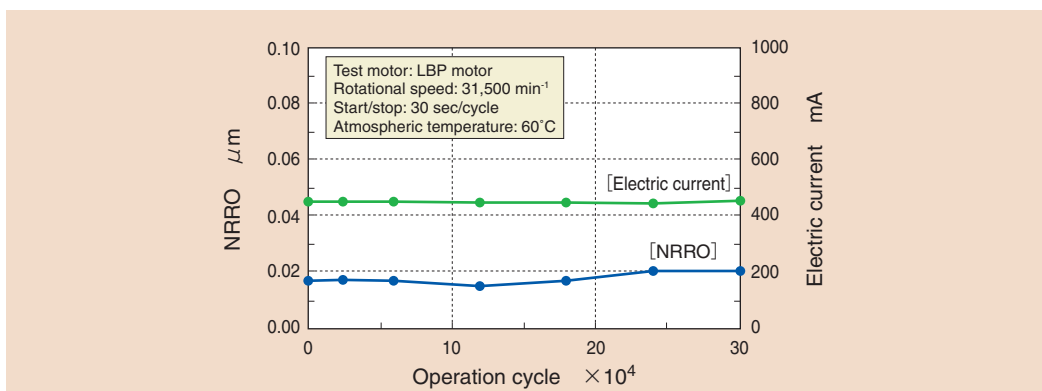


Fig. 3 Structural Diagram of Hydrodynamic BEARPHITE Bearing Used in LBP

#### 3.4 Technical data



## 4. Products under Development

### 4.1 NTN BEARPHITE SG

#### 4.1.1 NTN BEARPHITE SG

NTN BEARPHITE SG is a series of oil-impregnated sintered bearings that use a special liquid grease. This grease stabilizes the rotational torque of the bearing over a wide range of operating temperatures, and the small amount of leakage vastly improves the durability of the bearing.

There are two types of grease: AL-1 for normal temperatures and EU-1 for high temperatures.

#### 4.1.2 AL-1 properties

##### Typical characteristics of AL-1

| Item                      | Properties                     |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Allowed temperature range | 80°C or less                   |
| Base oil                  | Synthetic oil (PE based)       |
| Thickener                 | Lithium                        |
| Uses                      | Office equipment, cooling fans |

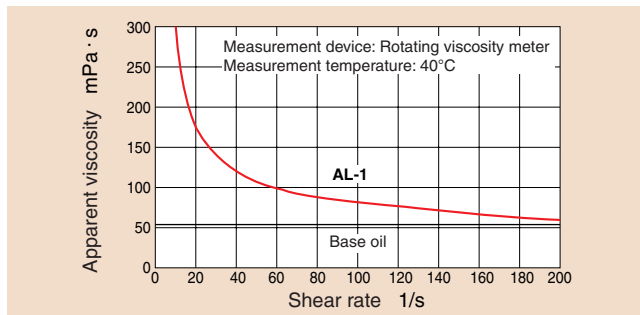


Fig. 1 Shear Rate Dependency of Apparent Viscosity (AL-1)

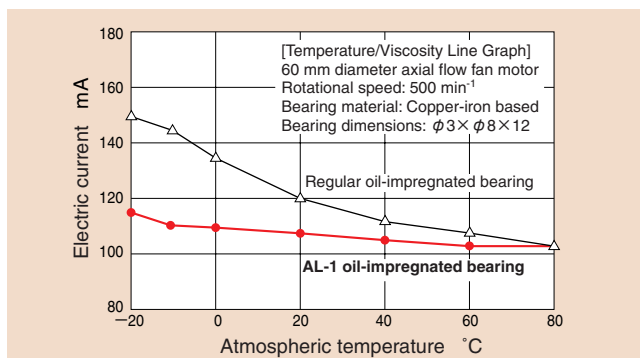


Fig. 2 Temperature Dependency of Axial Flow Fan Drive Current

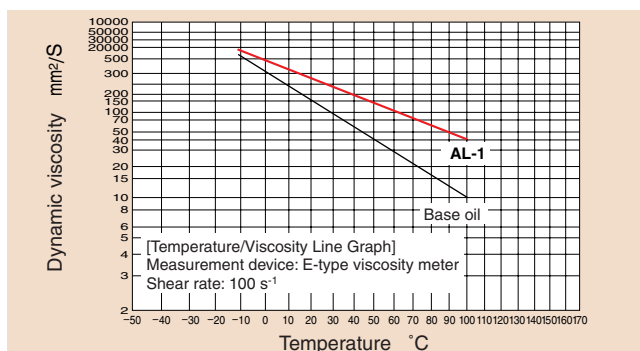


Fig. 3 Temperature Dependency of Viscosity (AL-1)

#### Typical characteristics of EU-1

| Item                      | Properties   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Allowed temperature range | 140°C or less                                      |
| Base oil                  | Synthetic oil                                      |
| Thickener                 | Urea   |
| Uses                      | Office equipment, automobile electronic components |

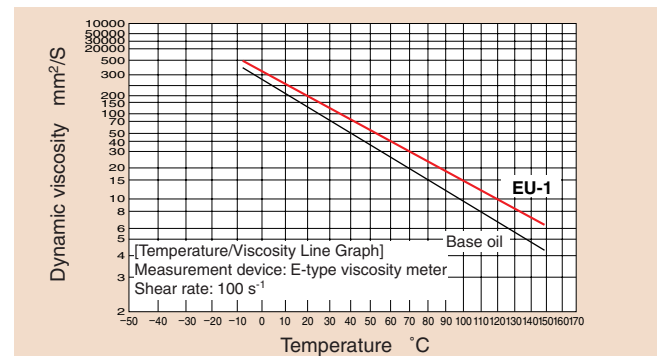


Fig. 4 Temperature Dependency of Viscosity (EU-1)

### 4.2 Oil-impregnated bearings with improved wear resistance

#### 4.2.1 Features

These bearings have superior wear resistance when compared with conventional oil-impregnated bearings, so that aggressivity on the shafts is reduced.

#### 4.2.2 Material (EZ10)

A copper layer is formed on the surface of the bearings.



Bearing Cross Section Photograph

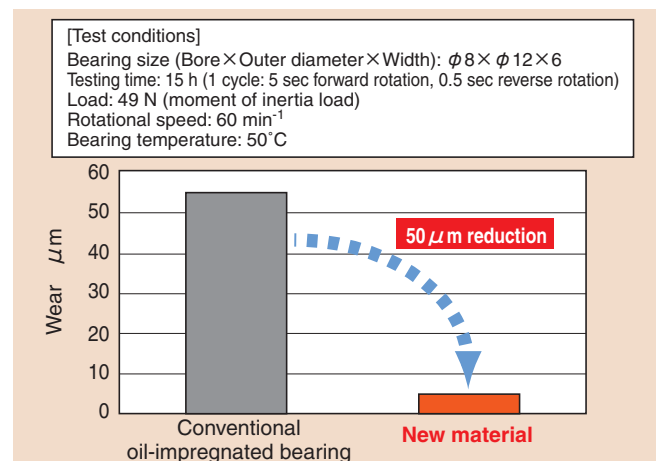
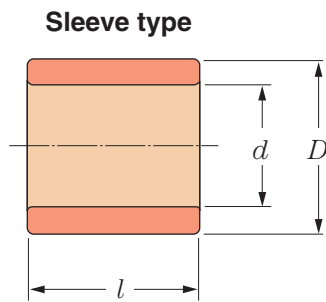


Fig. 1 Test Results

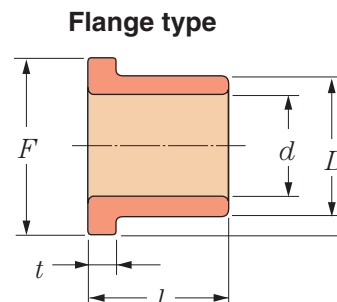
## 5. NTN BEARPHITE Standard Products



The bearing dimensions and tolerances of the sleeve and flange models are summarized in the table below. NTN owns the dies, so that there is no die cost.



Dimension example :  
S  $d \times D \times l$



Dimension example :  
F  $d \times D \times l : F \times t$

Dimension units: mm

### Sleeve Bearings

d 4mm

| Bore | Dimensions mm    |                            |                  | Product code |             |                  |
|------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|
|      | $\phi d$         | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$ | Length<br>$l$    |              |             |                  |
| 4    | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 6                          | +0.055<br>+0.035 | 3            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S4-1047</b> |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 6                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 3.8          | +0.050<br>0 | <b>B-S4-194</b>  |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 6                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 4.5          | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-1004</b> |
| 4    | +0.030<br>0      | 6                          | 0<br>-0.030      | 4.5          | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-1040</b> |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 6                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-1220</b> |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 6                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 6            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S4-73</b>   |
| 4    | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 6                          | +0.015<br>+0.005 | 6            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S4-1142</b> |
| 4    | +0.028<br>+0.010 | 6                          | +0.034<br>+0.019 | 7            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S4-110</b>  |
| 4    | +0.030<br>0      | 7                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 2            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S4-1042</b> |
| 4    | +0.004<br>-0.002 | 7                          | +0.020<br>+0.010 | 4            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-87</b>   |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 7                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-11</b>   |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 7                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 8            | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S4-1218</b> |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 7                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 8            | 0<br>-0.150 | <b>B-S4-105</b>  |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 7                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 10           | 0<br>-0.150 | <b>B-S4-1242</b> |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 3            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-21</b>   |
| 4    | +0.015<br>+0.007 | 8                          | +0.008<br>0      | 3            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-1023</b> |
| 4    | +0.022<br>+0.010 | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 4            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-84</b>   |
| 4    | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 8                          | +0.030<br>+0.020 | 4            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S4-1153</b> |
| 4    | +0.020<br>+0.010 | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S4-74</b>   |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-30</b>   |

d 4~5mm

| Bore | Dimensions mm    |                            |                  | Product code |             |                  |
|------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|
|      | $\phi d$         | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$ | Length<br>$l$    |              |             |                  |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 8            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-31</b>   |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5            | 0<br>-0.200 | <b>B-S4-36</b>   |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-37</b>   |
| 4    | +0.026<br>+0.014 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 7            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S4-68</b>   |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 8            | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S4-40</b>   |
| 4    | +0.012<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 20           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S4-55</b>   |
| 5    | +0.020<br>0      | 7                          | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 2.4          | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S5-1039</b> |
| 5    | +0.020<br>+0.013 | 7                          | +0.040<br>+0.025 | 3            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S5-146</b>  |
| 5    | +0.035<br>+0.020 | 7                          | +0.040<br>+0.025 | 4            | 0<br>-0.300 | <b>B-S5-1084</b> |
| 5    | +0.040<br>+0.025 | 7                          | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 4            | $\pm 0.050$ | <b>B-S5-1099</b> |
| 5    | +0.035<br>+0.020 | 7                          | +0.040<br>+0.025 | 5            | 0<br>-0.300 | <b>B-S5-1213</b> |
| 5    | +0.025<br>+0.005 | 7                          | +0.050<br>+0.020 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S5-1152</b> |
| 5    | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 8                          | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 3.5          | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S5-1024</b> |
| 5    | +0.023<br>+0.013 | 8                          | +0.023<br>+0.013 | 4            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S5-41</b>   |
| 5    | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 8                          | +0.015<br>+0.005 | 4            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S5-1141</b> |
| 5    | +0.070<br>+0.050 | 8                          | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S5-1241</b> |
| 5    | +0.035<br>+0.025 | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5            | $\pm 0.050$ | <b>B-S5-89</b>   |
| 5    | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 8                          | +0.020<br>0      | 6            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S5-5</b>    |
| 5    | +0.012<br>0      | 8                          | +0.028<br>+0.012 | 8            | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S5-10</b>   |
| 5    | +0.012<br>0      | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 10           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S5-39</b>   |

Note: Please contact NTN with regard to the type of oil.  
The material is copper based (H).

## Sleeve Bearings

$d$  5~6mm

|   | Dimensions mm    |                            |                  |     | Product code                                   |                  |
|---|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----|--|------------------|
|   | Bore<br>$\phi d$ | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$ | Length<br>$\ell$ |     |  |                  |
| 5 | +0.012<br>0      | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 12  | $\pm 0.150$                                    | <b>B-S5-14</b>   |
| 5 | +0.015<br>0      | 9                          | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 4   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S5-1123</b> |
| 5 | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 9                          | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 4   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S5-134</b>  |
| 5 | +0.020<br>+0.005 | 9                          | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 5   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S5-87</b>   |
| 5 | +0.025<br>+0.013 | 9                          | +0.039<br>+0.018 | 6   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S5-19</b>   |
| 5 | +0.012<br>0      | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 10  | $\pm 0.150$                                    | <b>B-S5-1032</b> |
| 5 | +0.015<br>0      | 10                         | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 3   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S5-1125</b> |
| 5 | +0.012<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 4   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S5-22</b>   |
| 5 | +0.019<br>+0.013 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 4.5 | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S5-1034</b> |
| 5 | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 10                         | +0.015<br>+0.005 | 4.5 | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S5-1142</b> |
| 5 | +0.028<br>+0.018 | 10                         | +0.020<br>+0.010 | 6   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S5-25</b>   |
| 5 | +0.018<br>+0.006 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 7   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S5-40</b>   |
| 5 | +0.012<br>+0.006 | 11                         | +0.040<br>+0.032 | 4   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S5-97</b>   |
| 5 | +0.012<br>+0.006 | 11                         | +0.040<br>+0.032 | 5   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S5-109</b>  |
| 5 | +0.012<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 11  | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S5-31</b>   |
| 5 | +0.050<br>+0.020 | 13                         | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 5   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S5-66</b>   |
| 6 | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 8                          | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 3   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-1292</b> |
| 6 | +0.040<br>+0.025 | 8                          | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 3   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-1051</b> |
| 6 | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 8                          | +0.015<br>+0.005 | 3   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-311</b>  |
| 6 | +0.027<br>+0.017 | 8                          | +0.035<br>+0.020 | 4   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-168</b>  |
| 6 | +0.040<br>+0.025 | 8                          | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 4   | $\pm 0.050$                                    | <b>B-S6-1035</b> |
| 6 | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 8                          | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 4   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-1048</b> |
| 6 | +0.020<br>0      | 8                          | +0.050<br>+0.020 | 4   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-1060</b> |
| 6 | +0.020<br>0      | 8                          | +0.050<br>+0.020 | 5   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-2</b>    |
| 6 | +0.020<br>+0.005 | 8                          | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 5   | $\pm 0.050$                                    | <b>B-S6-1050</b> |
| 6 | +0.020<br>0      | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-1093</b> |
| 6 | +0.040<br>+0.025 | 8                          | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 5   | $\pm 0.050$                                    | <b>B-S6-1139</b> |
| 6 | +0.027<br>+0.017 | 8                          | +0.035<br>+0.020 | 6   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-4</b>    |
| 6 | +0.038<br>+0.020 | 8                          | -0.013<br>-0.035 | 6   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-1129</b> |
| 6 | +0.020<br>0      | 8                          | +0.050<br>+0.020 | 8   | $\begin{matrix} -0.050 \\ -0.250 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-S6-7</b>    |
| 6 | +0.020<br>+0.010 | 8                          | +0.050<br>+0.020 | 8   | $\begin{matrix} -0.050 \\ -0.250 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-S6-199</b>  |
| 6 | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 8   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-1189</b> |
| 6 | +0.020<br>0      | 8                          | +0.050<br>+0.020 | 8   | $\begin{matrix} -0.050 \\ -0.250 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-S6-1246</b> |

$d$  6mm

|   | Dimensions mm    |                            |                  |     | Product code                                   |                  |
|---|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----|--|------------------|
|   | Bore<br>$\phi d$ | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$ | Length<br>$\ell$ |     |  |                  |
| 6 | +0.012<br>0      | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 9   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-8</b>    |
| 6 | +0.020<br>+0.010 | 8                          | +0.050<br>+0.040 | 9.6 | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-301</b>  |
| 6 | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 10  | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-140</b>  |
| 6 | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 8                          | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 10  | $\begin{matrix} -0.050 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-S6-177</b>  |
| 6 | +0.015<br>0      | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 10  | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.300 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-262</b>  |
| 6 | +0.012<br>0      | 8                          | +0.110<br>+0.075 | 12  | $\pm 0.150$                                    | <b>B-S6-1080</b> |
| 6 | +0.023<br>+0.008 | 8                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 13  | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.150 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-146</b>  |
| 6 | +0.018<br>0      | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 3   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-194</b>  |
| 6 | +0.035<br>+0.025 | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 3   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-342</b>  |
| 6 | +0.023<br>+0.008 | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 4   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-1191</b> |
| 6 | +0.035<br>+0.025 | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5   | $\pm 0.050$                                    | <b>B-S6-180</b>  |
| 6 | +0.015<br>0      | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 6   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-17</b>   |
| 6 | +0.015<br>0      | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 6   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-1343</b> |
| 6 | +0.015<br>0      | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 8   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-18</b>   |
| 6 | +0.035<br>+0.025 | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 8   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-211</b>  |
| 6 | +0.015<br>0      | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 10  | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-19</b>   |
| 6 | +0.035<br>+0.025 | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 10  | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-165</b>  |
| 6 | +0.015<br>0      | 9                          | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 16  | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-230</b>  |
| 6 | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 2   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-328</b>  |
| 6 | +0.035<br>+0.023 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 3   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-219</b>  |
| 6 | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 10                         | +0.041<br>+0.025 | 3   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-321</b>  |
| 6 | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 10                         | +0.041<br>+0.025 | 3.5 | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-149</b>  |
| 6 | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 10                         | +0.015<br>+0.005 | 3.5 | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-1193</b> |
| 6 | +0.015<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 4   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-110</b>  |
| 6 | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 10                         | +0.015<br>+0.005 | 4   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-1194</b> |
| 6 | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 4   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-265</b>  |
| 6 | +0.045<br>+0.035 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 4   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-1256</b> |
| 6 | +0.035<br>+0.023 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5   | $\begin{matrix} +0.200 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-272</b>  |
| 6 | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 10                         | +0.015<br>+0.005 | 5   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-1196</b> |
| 6 | +0.070<br>+0.050 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-316</b>  |
| 6 | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 10                         | +0.041<br>+0.025 | 5   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-197</b>  |
| 6 | +0.015<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 6   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-S6-218</b>  |
| 6 | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 10                         | +0.041<br>+0.025 | 6   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | <b>B-S6-288</b>  |

Note: Please contact NTN with regard to the type of oil.  
The material is copper based (H).

## Sleeve Bearings

d 6~7mm

| Bore | Dimensions mm    |                            |                  | Product code |                  |                  |
|------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
|      | $\phi d$         | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$ | Length<br>$\ell$ |              |                  |                  |
| 6    | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 10                         | +0.015<br>+0.005 | 6            | 0<br>-0.100      | <b>B-S6-1197</b> |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 7            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-117</b>  |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 8            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-85</b>   |
| 6    | +0.045<br>+0.033 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 8            | 0<br>-0.100      | <b>B-S6-1312</b> |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 9            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-39</b>   |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 10           | 0<br>-0.100      | <b>B-S6-43</b>   |
| 6    | +0.015<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 11           | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-45</b>   |
| 6    | +0.015<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 12           | $\pm 0.150$      | <b>B-S6-46</b>   |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 10                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 13           | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-48</b>   |
| 6    | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 10                         | +0.033<br>+0.023 | 14           | -0.300<br>-0.500 | <b>B-S6-160</b>  |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 15           | $\pm 0.150$      | <b>B-S6-52</b>   |
| 6    | +0.050<br>+0.020 | 10                         | 0<br>-0.030      | 17           | $\pm 0.150$      | <b>B-S6-88</b>   |
| 6    | +0.017<br>+0.005 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 17           | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-310</b>  |
| 6    | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 11                         | +0.041<br>+0.023 | 4            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-175</b>  |
| 6    | +0.033<br>+0.018 | 11                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5            | +0.200<br>0      | <b>B-S6-1325</b> |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 3            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-1359</b> |
| 6    | +0.010<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 3            | -0.100<br>-0.300 | <b>B-S6-1061</b> |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 4            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-1395</b> |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 12                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-353</b>  |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 7            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-196</b>  |
| 6    | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 12                         | +0.200<br>0      | 8            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-62</b>   |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 8            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-63</b>   |
| 6    | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 12                         | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 8            | 0<br>-0.100      | <b>B-S6-279</b>  |
| 6    | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 12                         | +0.200<br>0      | 9            | $\pm 0.150$      | <b>B-S6-65</b>   |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 12           | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-179</b>  |
| 6    | +0.035<br>+0.020 | 12                         | +0.048<br>+0.028 | 17           | 0<br>-0.100      | <b>B-S6-299</b>  |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 19           | $\pm 0.150$      | <b>B-S6-1321</b> |
| 6    | +0.012<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 20           | $\pm 0.150$      | <b>B-S6-245</b>  |
| 6    | +0.012<br>+0.006 | 13                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 3.5          | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-227</b>  |
| 6    | +0.015<br>0      | 13                         | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-215</b>  |
| 6    | +0.015<br>0      | 13                         | -0.020<br>-0.040 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-1340</b> |
| 6    | +0.018<br>+0.006 | 15                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S6-184</b>  |
| 7    | +0.012<br>0      | 9                          | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$      | <b>B-S7-63</b>   |

d 7~8mm

| Bore | Dimensions mm    |                            |                  | Product code |             |                  |
|------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|
|      | $\phi d$         | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$ | Length<br>$\ell$ |              |             |                  |
| 7    | +0.025<br>+0.010 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 4            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S7-1255</b> |
| 7    | +0.015<br>0      | 10                         | +0.035<br>+0.023 | 10           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S7-4</b>    |
| 7    | +0.025<br>+0.010 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 10           | $\pm 0.050$ | <b>B-S7-1110</b> |
| 7    | +0.012<br>0      | 10                         | $\pm 0.030$      | 12           | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S7-23</b>   |
| 7    | +0.020<br>0      | 11                         | 0<br>-0.027      | 3            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S7-55</b>   |
| 7    | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 11                         | +0.051<br>+0.033 | 7            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S7-6</b>    |
| 7    | +0.015<br>0      | 11                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 10           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S7-24</b>   |
| 7    | +0.015<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S7-1025</b> |
| 7    | +0.053<br>+0.038 | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 7            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S7-46</b>   |
| 7    | +0.015<br>0      | 13                         | 0<br>-0.020      | 4            | $\pm 0.050$ | <b>B-S7-14</b>   |
| 7    | +0.015<br>0      | 13                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 15           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S7-22</b>   |
| 7    | +0.048<br>+0.033 | 14                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 10           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S7-48</b>   |
| 8    | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 3            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-413</b>  |
| 8    | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 10                         | +0.015<br>+0.005 | 3            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S8-423</b>  |
| 8    | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 10                         | +0.015<br>+0.005 | 3.5          | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S8-411</b>  |
| 8    | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-1406</b> |
| 8    | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 10                         | 0<br>-0.020      | 5            | 0<br>-0.500 | <b>B-S8-394</b>  |
| 8    | +0.045<br>+0.030 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-235</b>  |
| 8    | +0.030<br>+0.015 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 8            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-1504</b> |
| 8    | +0.015<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 8            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-187</b>  |
| 8    | +0.015<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 10           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-5</b>    |
| 8    | +0.035<br>+0.020 | 10                         | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 15           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S8-1497</b> |
| 8    | +0.018<br>0      | 11                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 4            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-342</b>  |
| 8    | +0.029<br>+0.014 | 11                         | +0.043<br>+0.028 | 10           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-160</b>  |
| 8    | +0.015<br>0      | 11                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 12           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S8-17</b>   |
| 8    | +0.022<br>0      | 11                         | +0.055<br>+0.028 | 18           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S8-20</b>   |
| 8    | +0.015<br>0      | 11                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 20           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S8-21</b>   |
| 8    | +0.040<br>+0.015 | 11                         | +0.046<br>+0.016 | 25           | 0<br>-0.300 | <b>B-S8-243</b>  |
| 8    | +0.020<br>0      | 12                         | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 2            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S8-1388</b> |
| 8    | +0.015<br>0      | 12                         | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 3            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-354</b>  |
| 8    | +0.050<br>+0.010 | 12                         | +0.050<br>0      | 3            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-1232</b> |
| 8    | +0.040<br>+0.025 | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 4            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S8-192</b>  |
| 8    | +0.015<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 4            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S8-414</b>  |

Note: Please contact NTN with regard to the type of oil.  
The material is copper based (H).



## Sleeve Bearings

$d$  8mm

| Bore<br>$\phi d$ | Dimensions mm              |                  |                  | Product code |             |                  |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|
|                  | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$ | Length<br>$\ell$ |                  |              |             |                  |
| 8                | +0.030<br>+0.010           | 12               | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 4            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S8-358</b>  |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 12               | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-356</b>  |
| 8                | +0.020<br>+0.005           | 12               | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5            | $\pm 0.050$ | <b>B-S8-1141</b> |
| 8                | +0.030<br>+0.015           | 12               | +0.041<br>+0.023 | 5            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S8-1252</b> |
| 8                | +0.018<br>0                | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-32</b>   |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-36</b>   |
| 8                | +0.035<br>+0.015           | 12               | +0.041<br>+0.023 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-288</b>  |
| 8                | +0.034<br>+0.025           | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-370</b>  |
| 8                | +0.055<br>+0.040           | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 6            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-1100</b> |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 8            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-42</b>   |
| 8                | +0.040<br>+0.025           | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 8            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S8-169</b>  |
| 8                | +0.030<br>+0.015           | 12               | +0.041<br>+0.023 | 8            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S8-1253</b> |
| 8                | +0.020<br>+0.005           | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 8            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-436</b>  |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 10           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-1402</b> |
| 8                | +0.018<br>0                | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 10           | 0<br>-0.300 | <b>B-S8-381</b>  |
| 8                | +0.035<br>+0.013           | 12               | 0<br>-0.018      | 11           | 0<br>-0.200 | <b>B-S8-188</b>  |
| 8                | +0.025<br>+0.010           | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 11           | 0<br>-0.200 | <b>B-S8-289</b>  |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 12           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-1311</b> |
| 8                | +0.055<br>+0.040           | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 12           | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S8-1021</b> |
| 8                | +0.035<br>+0.013           | 12               | +0.041<br>+0.023 | 12           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-63</b>   |
| 8                | +0.035<br>+0.013           | 12               | +0.041<br>+0.023 | 14           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-209</b>  |
| 8                | +0.035<br>+0.013           | 12               | +0.041<br>+0.023 | 15           | 0<br>-0.200 | <b>B-S8-73</b>   |
| 8                | +0.015<br>+0.008           | 12               | +0.034<br>+0.023 | 16           | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S8-75</b>   |
| 8                | +0.035<br>+0.013           | 12               | +0.041<br>+0.023 | 18           | 0<br>-0.200 | <b>B-S8-79</b>   |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 18           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S8-81</b>   |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 20           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-84</b>   |
| 8                | +0.022<br>0                | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 35           | $\pm 0.500$ | <b>B-S8-296</b>  |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 13               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-90</b>   |
| 8                | +0.035<br>+0.013           | 13               | +0.041<br>+0.023 | 9            | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S8-91</b>   |
| 8                | +0.035<br>+0.013           | 13               | +0.041<br>+0.023 | 15           | 0<br>-0.200 | <b>B-S8-93</b>   |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 14               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 3.5          | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-231</b>  |
| 8                | +0.035<br>+0.010           | 14               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 4.1          | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-307</b>  |
| 8                | +0.025<br>+0.010           | 14               | +0.045<br>+0.026 | 16           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-115</b>  |

$d$  8~10mm

| Bore<br>$\phi d$ | Dimensions mm              |                  |                  | Product code |             |                   |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
|                  | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$ | Length<br>$\ell$ |                  |              |             |                   |
| 8                | +0.017<br>0                | 15               | +0.045<br>+0.025 | 22           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S8-328</b>   |
| 8                | +0.017<br>0                | 15               | +0.045<br>+0.025 | 24           | $\pm 0.200$ | <b>B-S8-130</b>   |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 16               | +0.036<br>+0.018 | 5            | 0<br>-0.200 | <b>B-S8-132</b>   |
| 8                | +0.028<br>+0.005           | 16               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 10           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S8-234</b>   |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 16               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 13           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S8-376</b>   |
| 8                | +0.023<br>+0.008           | 16               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 15           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S8-137</b>   |
| 8                | +0.015<br>0                | 16               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 20           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S8-258</b>   |
| 9                | +0.020<br>+0.005           | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 9            | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S9-34</b>    |
| 9                | +0.025<br>+0.010           | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 13           | $\pm 0.050$ | <b>B-S9-1014</b>  |
| 9                | +0.015<br>0                | 13               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 8            | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S9-37</b>    |
| 9                | +0.015<br>0                | 14               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 12           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S9-12</b>    |
| 10               | +0.015<br>0                | 12               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 7.8          | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S10-122</b>  |
| 10               | +0.015<br>0                | 13               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 8            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S10-3</b>    |
| 10               | +0.070<br>+0.050           | 14               | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 4            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S10-132</b>  |
| 10               | +0.070<br>+0.050           | 14               | +0.038<br>+0.023 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S10-21</b>   |
| 10               | +0.055<br>0                | 14               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S10-1044</b> |
| 10               | +0.018<br>0                | 14               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 7            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S10-25</b>   |
| 10               | +0.015<br>0                | 14               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 12           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S10-136</b>  |
| 10               | +0.015<br>0                | 14               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 15           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>S10-144</b>    |
| 10               | +0.015<br>0                | 14               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 16           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S10-42</b>   |
| 10               | +0.030<br>+0.010           | 14               | +0.036<br>+0.018 | 18           | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S10-44</b>   |
| 10               | +0.015<br>0                | 15               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 4            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S10-1025</b> |
| 10               | +0.035<br>+0.013           | 15               | +0.041<br>+0.023 | 19           | 0<br>-0.100 | <b>B-S10-53</b>   |
| 10               | +0.015<br>0                | 16               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 9            | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S10-1050</b> |
| 10               | +0.015<br>0                | 16               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 14           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S10-170</b>  |
| 10               | +0.015<br>0                | 16               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 15           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S10-60</b>   |
| 10               | +0.035<br>+0.020           | 16               | +0.046<br>+0.028 | 20           | $\pm 0.150$ | <b>B-S10-125</b>  |
| 10               | +0.045<br>+0.027           | 18               | +0.050<br>+0.032 | 5            | $\pm 0.100$ | <b>B-S10-1102</b> |

Note: Please contact NTN with regard to the type of oil.  
The material is copper based (H).

**Flange Bearings**

*d* 4mm

| Dimensions mm |  |  |  |                  |  | Product code                                       |                     |
|---------------|--|--|--|------------------|--|--|---------------------|
| Bore          | Outer diameter                                 | Length                                 | Flange outer diameter  | Flange thickness |  |  |                     |
| $\phi d$      | $\phi D$                                       | $\ell$                                 | $\phi F$   | $t$              |  |  |                     |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 6                                      | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                          | $2.5 \pm 0.100$  | 8  | $\pm 0.100$  | <b>B-F4-1</b>       |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 6                                      | $\begin{matrix} -0.020 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                     | 3 $\pm 0.200$    | $\begin{matrix} 11 \pm 0.200 \\ 9.5 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | 1.5 $\pm 0.200$                                    | <b>B-F4-2</b> *     |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 6                                      | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                          | 5 $\pm 0.100$    | 8 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$                                      | <b>B-F4-73</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 6                                      | $\begin{matrix} -0.020 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                     | 5 $\pm 0.200$    | 10 $\pm 0.200$   | 1.5 $\pm 0.200$                                    | <b>B-F4-43</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 6                                      | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                          | 7 $\pm 0.100$    | 8 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$                                      | <b>B-F4-1079</b>    |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 6 \\ 5.6 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.018 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$           | 5.9 $\pm 0.100$  | 9 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$                                      | <b>B-F4-1045K</b> * |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 7                                      | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.018 \end{matrix}$                          | 2.5 $\pm 0.100$  | 8.2 $\pm 0.100$  | 0.6 $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F4-5</b>       |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 7                                      | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.058 \end{matrix}$                          | 3 $\pm 0.300$    | 8.2 $\pm 0.100$  | 0.6 $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F4-50</b> *    |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 7                                      | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                          | 3 $\pm 0.100$    | 9 $\pm 0.150$  | 0.9 $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F4-6</b>       |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 7                                      | $\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.083 \end{matrix}$                     | 3 $\pm 0.300$    | 10 $\pm 0.300$   | 1.5  | <b>B-F4-7</b>       |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 7                                      | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.020 \end{matrix}$                          | 4.7              | 9 $\pm 0.100$  | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F4-101</b>     |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 7                                      | $\begin{matrix} -0.010 \\ -0.030 \end{matrix}$                     | 5 $\pm 0.100$    | 9 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$                                      | <b>B-F4-93</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.048 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 7                                      | $\begin{matrix} -0.040 \\ -0.098 \end{matrix}$                     | 6 $\pm 0.100$    | 10 $\pm 0.200$   | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F4-9</b>       |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.048 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 7                                      | $\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.061 \end{matrix}$                     | 9.5 $\pm 0.200$  | 10 $\pm 0.300$   | 7  | <b>B-F4-41</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 7                                      | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                     | 10 $\pm 0.100$   | 9 $\pm 0.200$  | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F4-49</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 7 \\ 6 \end{matrix}$   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.020 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$ | 4.7              | 9 $\pm 0.100$  | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F4-102</b> *   |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.048 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 7 \\ 6.5 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} -0.040 \\ -0.098 \\ 0 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$      | 4.5 $\pm 0.100$  | 10 $\pm 0.100$   | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F4-97</b> *    |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.048 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 7 \\ 6.5 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} -0.040 \\ -0.098 \\ 0 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$      | 6 $\pm 0.100$    | 10 $\pm 0.100$   | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F4-10</b> *    |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 8                                      | $\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.083 \end{matrix}$                     | 3 $\pm 0.300$    | 12 $\pm 0.300$   | 1.5  | <b>B-F4-40</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 8                                      | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                     | 3.5 $\pm 0.100$  | 10 $\pm 0.200$   | 1 $\pm 0.100$                                      | <b>B-F4-36</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.018 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 8                                      | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                     | 4 $\pm 0.100$    | 11 $\pm 0.100$   | 1.5 $\begin{matrix} -0.100 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F4-15</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ +0.002 \end{matrix}$ | 8                                      | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                     | 5 $\pm 0.100$    | 10 $\pm 0.100$   | 1 $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$        | <b>B-F4-152</b>     |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 8                                      | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                     | 5                | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 2 $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$        | <b>B-F4-18</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.048 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 8                                      | $\begin{matrix} -0.013 \\ -0.049 \end{matrix}$                     | 5.4 $\pm 0.300$  | 18 $\pm 0.200$   | 2.2  | <b>B-F4-35</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.045 \\ +0.033 \end{matrix}$ | 8                                      | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                     | 6 $\pm 0.150$    | 12 $\pm 0.140$   | 2 $\pm 0.200$                                      | <b>B-F4-21</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 8                                      | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                     | 10 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 2 $\pm 0.050$                                      | <b>B-F4-33</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 8 \\ 6.8 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.083 \\ 0 \\ -0.090 \end{matrix}$      | 8 $\pm 0.200$    | 12 $\pm 0.140$   | 2 $\pm 0.200$                                      | <b>B-F4-57</b> *    |

*d* 4~5mm

| Dimensions mm |  |   |  |   |   | Product code                                |                     |
|---------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Bore          | Outer diameter                                 | Length                                    | Flange outer diameter  | Flange thickness                              |   |   |                     |
| $\phi d$      | $\phi D$                                       | $\ell$                                    | $\phi F$   | $t$   |   |   |                     |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.060 \\ +0.045 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 8 \\ 7 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} +0.032 \\ +0.023 \\ 0 \\ \pm 0.200 \end{matrix}$ | 6 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 10 $\pm 0.100$  | 1.5 $\pm 0.200$                             | <b>B-F4-42</b> *    |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.080 \\ +0.050 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 8 \\ 7 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} -0.020 \\ -0.070 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$    | 6 $\pm 0.300$                                 | 12 $\pm 0.300$  | 2 $\pm 0.300$                               | <b>B-F4-1016K</b> * |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 9   | $\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.030 \end{matrix}$                   | 6 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 12 $\pm 0.100$  | 2 $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F4-145</b>     |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 9   | $\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.030 \end{matrix}$                   | 8 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 12 $\pm 0.100$  | 2 $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F4-27</b>      |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.021 \\ +0.015 \end{matrix}$ | 10  | $\begin{matrix} +0.045 \\ +0.030 \end{matrix}$                   | 4 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 12 $\pm 0.100$  | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                             | <b>B-F4-59</b> *    |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.048 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10  | $\begin{matrix} -0.013 \\ -0.049 \end{matrix}$                   | 9.6 $\pm 0.300$                               | 18 $\pm 0.200$  | 1.9   | <b>B-F4-147</b>     |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 11 \\ 10.5 \end{matrix}$  | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.027 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$         | 3.5 $\pm 0.100$                               | 13 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F4-67</b> *    |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 9   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.010 \end{matrix}$                        | 4.3 $\begin{matrix} +0.100 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$ | 11.13 $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                                     | 2.9 $\pm 0.050$                             | <b>B-F4-53</b> *    |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 9 \\ 4.15 \end{matrix}$   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.010 \end{matrix}$                        | 4.3 $\begin{matrix} +0.100 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 17 \\ 11.15 \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$ | 2.2 $\pm 0.100$                             | <b>B-F4-60</b> *    |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 9   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.010 \end{matrix}$                        | 4.9 $\begin{matrix} +0.100 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$ | 11.13 $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                                     | 2.9 $\pm 0.050$                             | <b>B-F4-54</b> *    |
| 4             | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 9 \\ 4.15 \end{matrix}$   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.010 \end{matrix}$                        | 4.9 $\begin{matrix} +0.100 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$ | 11.13 $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                                     | 2.9 $\pm 0.050$                             | <b>B-F4-54</b> *    |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 7   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                        | 2.5 $\pm 0.100$                               | 8 $\pm 0.100$   | 1 $\pm 0.200$                               | <b>B-F5-1093</b>    |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 7   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.022 \end{matrix}$                        | 3 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 8 $\pm 0.100$   | 1   | <b>B-F5-1094</b>    |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.075 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 7.92 \\ 7.5 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} -0.090 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$              | 3   | 10 $\pm 0.500$  | 1 $\pm 0.150$                               | <b>B-F5-135K</b> *  |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.075 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 7.92 \\ 7.5 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} -0.090 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$              | 5   | 10 $\pm 0.500$  | 1 $\pm 0.150$                               | <b>B-F5-67</b> *    |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 8   | $\begin{matrix} +0.041 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                   | 3 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 10 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F5-100</b>     |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 8   | $\begin{matrix} +0.041 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                   | 3 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 10 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F5-1056</b>    |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 8   | $\begin{matrix} +0.041 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                   | 3 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 10 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F5-53</b>      |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 8   | $\begin{matrix} +0.028 \\ +0.019 \end{matrix}$                   | 3.5 $\pm 0.100$                               | 11 $\pm 0.100$  | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                             | <b>B-F5-2</b>       |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.022 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 8   | $\begin{matrix} +0.034 \\ +0.019 \end{matrix}$                   | 4 $\pm 0.200$                                 | 9 $\pm 0.200$   | 1 $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F5-77</b>      |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 8   | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$                        | 5 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 10 $\pm 0.150$  | 0.9 $\pm 0.100$                             | <b>B-F5-4</b>       |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.025 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 8   | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                   | 5 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 11 $\pm 0.200$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F5-5</b>       |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.025 \\ +0.013 \end{matrix}$ | 8   | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                   | 6 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 11 $\pm 0.150$  | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                             | <b>B-F5-7</b>       |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.025 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 8   | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                   | 7 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 11 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F5-72</b>      |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.025 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 8   | $\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                   | 11 $\pm 0.150$                                | 11 $\pm 0.200$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F5-1081</b>    |
| 5             | $\begin{matrix} +0.018 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 9   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.018 \end{matrix}$                        | 4 $\pm 0.100$                                 | 11 $\pm 0.100$  | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                             | <b>B-F5-10</b>      |

Note: Items indicated with an asterisk (\*) have a special shape. Please contact NTN for details.  
Please contact NTN with regard to the type of oil.  
The material is copper based (H).

## Flange Bearings

$d$  5~6mm

|   | Dimensions mm   |   |   |   |   | Product code        |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
|   | Bore<br>$\phi d$  | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$  | Length<br>$\ell$                                      | Flange outer diameter<br>$\phi F$   | Flange thickness<br>$t$                               |                     |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$                         | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.018 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 4 $\pm 0.100$   | 11 $\pm 0.100$  | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                                       | <b>B-F5-108</b>     |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.007 \\ +0.002 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 4 $\pm 0.100$   | 11 $\pm 0.200$  | 2.5 $\pm 0.100$                                       | <b>B-F5-116</b> ※   |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$                         | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 4.3 $\pm 0.100$                                       | 11 $\pm 0.100$  | 0.8 $\pm 0.200$                                       | <b>B-F5-11</b>      |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$                         | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 5 $\pm 0.100$   | 11 $\pm 0.100$  | 0.8 $\pm 0.100$                                       | <b>B-F5-85</b>      |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.018 \\ +0.003 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | $\begin{smallmatrix} 9 \\ 8 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.045 \\ +0.030 \\ -0.050 \\ -0.200 \end{smallmatrix}$     | 5 $\pm 0.100$   | 11 $\pm 0.100$  | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                                       | <b>B-F5-120</b> ※   |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.018 \\ +0.003 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | $\begin{smallmatrix} 9 \\ 8 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.045 \\ +0.030 \\ -0.050 \\ -0.200 \end{smallmatrix}$     | 9.5 $\pm 0.150$                                       | 11 $\pm 0.200$  | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$                                       | <b>B-F5-13</b> ※    |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.020 \\ +0.005 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 4 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F5-30</b>      |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.014 \\ +0.005 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.019 \\ +0.010 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 5.5   | 13 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F5-81</b>      |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.014 \\ +0.005 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.019 \\ +0.010 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 8 $\pm 0.150$   | 13 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F5-15</b>      |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.048 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$                         | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.013 \\ -0.049 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 8 $\pm 0.300$   | 18 $\pm 0.200$  | 2 $\pm 0.150$   | <b>B-F5-35</b>      |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ +0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 11 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 4 $\pm 0.100$   | 13 $\pm 0.100$  | 0.8 $\pm 0.200$                                       | <b>B-F5-18</b>      |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.028 \\ +0.005 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 11 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 13 $\pm 0.100$  | 15 $\pm 0.100$  | 2 $\pm 0.200$   | <b>B-F5-107</b>     |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.016 \\ +0.004 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | $\begin{smallmatrix} 11 \\ 10.4 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \\ -0.020 \\ -0.070 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 5 $\pm 0.100$   | $\begin{smallmatrix} 13 \\ 11.4 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} \pm 0.100 \\ \end{smallmatrix}$ | $\begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$   | <b>B-F5-1008K</b> ※ |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.016 \\ +0.004 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | $\begin{smallmatrix} 11 \\ 10.4 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \\ -0.020 \\ -0.070 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 5 $\pm 0.100$   | $\begin{smallmatrix} 13 \\ 11.4 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} \pm 0.100 \\ \end{smallmatrix}$ | $\begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$   | <b>B-F5-66</b> ※    |
| 5 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.013 \\ +0.008 \\ 5.4 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\pm 0.100$ | 7.8 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.010 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 2.3   | 8.8 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 0.9 $\pm 0.050$                                       | <b>B-F5-48</b> ※    |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.048 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$                         | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.058 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 2.6 $\pm 0.200$                                       | 10 $\pm 0.300$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-1272</b>    |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.120 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$                         | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.013 \\ -0.103 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 3 $\pm 0.300$   | 10 $\pm 0.300$  | 1 $\pm 0.300$   | <b>B-F6-1247</b>    |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 3 $\pm 0.100$   | 10 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-3</b>       |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.120 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$                         | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.010 \\ -0.030 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 4 $\pm 0.500$   | 10 $\pm 0.500$  | 1 $\pm 0.500$   | <b>B-F6-1068</b>    |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.020 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.013 \\ -0.035 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 4 $\pm 0.100$   | 10 $\pm 0.200$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-1099</b>    |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 4 $\pm 0.100$   | 10 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-1292</b>    |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$                         | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 5 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.200$   | <b>B-F6-121</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$                         | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 5.8 $\pm 0.150$                                       | 12 $\pm 0.100$  | 2 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-92</b>      |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 6 $\pm 0.100$   | 10 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-1111</b>    |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$                         | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.008 \\ -0.030 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 9 $\pm 0.200$   | 10 $\pm 0.200$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-1122</b>    |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.043 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 10 $\pm 0.150$  | 10 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-306</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.035 \\ +0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$                    | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 4 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 11 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$ | <b>B-F6-180</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.018 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$                         | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.034 \\ +0.019 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 4 $\pm 0.100$   | 11 $\pm 0.100$  | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-6</b>       |

$d$  6mm

|   | Dimensions mm  |  |   |  |   | Product code        |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|---------------------|
|   | Bore<br>$\phi d$   | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$   | Length<br>$\ell$  | Flange outer diameter<br>$\phi F$                      | Flange thickness<br>$t$                                 |                     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ +0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 5 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-126</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 5 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.300$   | 2 $\pm 0.200$   | <b>B-F6-282</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ +0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 6 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 1.5 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-168</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.018 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.034 \\ +0.019 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 7 $\pm 0.100$   | 11 $\pm 0.100$   | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-8</b>       |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.028 \\ +0.019 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 7 $\pm 0.150$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 2 $\pm 0.200$   | <b>B-F6-289</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.005 \\ -0.010 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 8 $\pm 0.200$   | 12 $\pm 0.200$   | 1.5 $\pm 0.200$   | <b>B-F6-229</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.018 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.034 \\ +0.019 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.200 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 11 $\pm 0.200$   | 1 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$   | <b>B-F6-10</b>      |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.032 \\ +0.020 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 9 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 10 $\pm 0.100$  | 11 $\pm 0.100$   | 1 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{smallmatrix}$   | <b>B-F6-1324</b>    |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | $\begin{smallmatrix} 9 \\ 7.8 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.025 \\ -0.083 \\ 0 \\ -0.090 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 5 $\pm 0.200$   | 11 $\pm 0.200$   | 2 $\pm 0.200$   | <b>B-F6-283</b> ※   |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | $\begin{smallmatrix} 9 \\ 8 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.013 \\ -0.036 \\ 0 \\ -0.058 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 5.5 $\pm 0.300$   | 13 $\pm 0.300$   | 1.5 $\pm 0.300$   | <b>B-F6-84</b> ※    |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{smallmatrix}$ | $\begin{smallmatrix} 9 \\ 8 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.013 \\ -0.071 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 8 $\pm 0.100$   | 10 $\pm 0.200$   | 1.5 $\pm 0.080$   | <b>B-F6-251</b> ※   |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | $\begin{smallmatrix} 9 \\ 8.5 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.021 \\ +0.006 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 3 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 1.5 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{smallmatrix}$ | <b>B-F6-1123K</b> ※ |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | $\begin{smallmatrix} 9 \\ 8.5 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.021 \\ +0.006 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 5.5 $\pm 0.200$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 1.5 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{smallmatrix}$ | <b>B-F6-7</b> ※     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | $\begin{smallmatrix} 9.6 \\ 8 \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.040 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 1.5 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{smallmatrix}$ | <b>B-F6-185</b> ※   |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 2.5 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-181</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 3.5 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-14</b>      |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.045 \\ +0.033 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 3.8 $\pm 0.200$   | 14 $\pm 0.140$   | 1 $\pm 0.200$   | <b>B-F6-116</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 4 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 1.5 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$ | <b>B-F6-15</b>      |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.048 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.025 \\ -0.061 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 4 $\pm 0.200$   | 14 $\pm 0.200$   | 1 $\pm 0.200$   | <b>B-F6-182</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.025 \\ -0.061 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 4 $\pm 0.100$   | 14 $\pm 0.140$   | 2 $\pm 0.200$   | <b>B-F6-18</b>      |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.036 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 4.5 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 12 $\pm 0.200$   | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-178</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.020 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 4.5 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 12 $\pm 0.200$   | 2 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{smallmatrix}$   | <b>B-F6-20</b>      |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.030 \\ +0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 5 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 1 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-163</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 5 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.100$   | 2 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-24</b>      |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.078 \\ +0.030 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.058 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 5 $\pm 0.100$   | 14 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 1.5 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.300 \end{smallmatrix}$ | <b>B-F6-128</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.045 \\ +0.033 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 5 $\pm 0.200$   | 14 $\pm 0.140$   | 2 $\pm 0.200$   | <b>B-F6-106</b>     |
| 6 | $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.025 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$      | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$   | 6 $\pm 0.100$   | 12 $\pm 0.120$   | 2 $\pm 0.100$   | <b>B-F6-1112</b>    |

Note: Items indicated with an asterisk (\*) have a special shape. Please contact NTN for details.  
Please contact NTN with regard to the type of oil.  
The material is copper based (H).

## Flange Bearings

d 6mm

| Bore<br>$\phi d$                                    | Dimensions mm   |  |                                   |   |  | Product code        |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------|
|   | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$  | Length<br>$\ell$                                 | Flange outer diameter<br>$\phi F$ | Flange thickness<br>$t$                               |  |                     |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.048 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.061 \end{matrix}$                  | 6<br>$\pm 0.200$                                 | 14<br>$\pm 0.200$                 | 1<br>$\pm 0.200$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-183</b>     |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.045 \\ +0.033 \end{matrix}$ | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                  | 6<br>$\pm 0.220$                                 | 14<br>$\pm 0.140$                 | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-30</b>      |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                  | 6.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                               | 12<br>$\pm 0.100$                 | 1.5<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      |  | <b>B-F6-130</b>     |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.025 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.015 \end{matrix}$                       | 7<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 12<br>$\pm 0.120$                 | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-35</b>      |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                  | 7<br>$\pm 0.150$                                 | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$                 | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-36</b>      |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                       | 7.5<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.300 \end{matrix}$ | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$                 | 2<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$        |  | <b>B-F6-269</b> ※   |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                  | 8<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 12<br>$\pm 0.100$                 | 1.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                                    |  | <b>B-F6-1273</b>    |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                  | 8<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 14<br>$\pm 0.200$                 | 1<br>$\pm 0.050$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-40</b>      |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.035 \\ +0.015 \end{matrix}$ | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                  | 8<br>$\pm 0.150$                                 | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$                 | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-41</b>      |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                  | 9<br>$\pm 0.150$                                 | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$                 | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-46</b>      |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.035 \\ +0.015 \end{matrix}$ | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                  | 9<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$                 | 2<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$        |  | <b>B-F6-47</b>      |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                  | 10<br>$\pm 0.150$                                | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$                 | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-1035</b>    |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.020 \\ -0.050 \\ 8 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$   | 4.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                               | 12<br>$\pm 0.200$                 | 3   |  | <b>B-F6-228</b> ※   |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.070 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.061 \\ 8 \\ -0.170 \end{matrix}$   | 4.5<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.300 \end{matrix}$ | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$                 | 1.5<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      |  | <b>B-F6-270</b> ※   |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.060 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.010 \\ -0.050 \\ 8 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$   | 6<br>$\pm 0.200$                                 | 12<br>$\pm 0.300$                 | 2<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$        |  | <b>B-F6-1201K</b> ※ |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.070 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.061 \\ 8 \\ -0.170 \end{matrix}$   | 6<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.300 \end{matrix}$   | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$                 | 1.5<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      |  | <b>B-F6-29</b> ※    |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.047 \\ 8 \\ -0.180 \end{matrix}$   | 7<br>$\pm 0.150$                                 | 12<br>$\pm 0.150$                 | 1<br>$\pm 0.100$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-34</b> ※    |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.010 \\ -0.030 \\ 8 \\ -0.150 \end{matrix}$   | 7<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 12<br>$\pm 0.200$                 | 1<br>$\pm 0.100$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-83</b> ※    |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.010 \\ -0.030 \\ 8 \\ -0.150 \end{matrix}$   | 8<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 12<br>$\pm 0.200$                 | 1<br>$\pm 0.100$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-364K</b> ※  |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.047 \\ 8 \\ -0.180 \end{matrix}$   | 9<br>$\pm 0.150$                                 | 12<br>$\pm 0.150$                 | 1<br>$\pm 0.100$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-1064K</b> ※ |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.083 \\ 8.8 \\ -0.090 \end{matrix}$ | 3.5<br>$\pm 0.500$                               | 12<br>$\pm 0.500$                 | 1.5<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.100 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$ |  | <b>B-F6-78</b> ※    |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.083 \\ 8.8 \\ -0.090 \end{matrix}$ | 4<br>$\pm 0.200$                                 | 14<br>$\pm 0.140$                 | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                                      |  | <b>B-F6-112</b> ※   |

d 6mm

| Bore<br>$\phi d$                                    | Dimensions mm   |   |  |  |  | Product code        |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|---------------------|
|   | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$  | Length<br>$\ell$                                | Flange outer diameter<br>$\phi F$                    | Flange thickness<br>$t$                        |  |                     |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.083 \\ 8.8 \\ -0.090 \end{matrix}$ | 6<br>$\pm 0.200$                                | 14<br>$\pm 0.140$                                    | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                               |  | <b>B-F6-1187K</b> ※ |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.083 \\ 8.8 \\ -0.090 \end{matrix}$ | 8<br>$\pm 0.200$                                | 14<br>$\pm 0.135$                                    | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                               |  | <b>B-F6-45</b> ※    |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.025 \\ -0.083 \\ 8.8 \\ -0.090 \end{matrix}$ | 12<br>$\pm 0.200$                               | 14<br>$\pm 0.300$                                    | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                               |  | <b>B-F6-104</b> ※   |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} \pm 0.200 \\ 8.8 \\ -0.090 \end{matrix}$        | 12<br>$\pm 0.200$                               | 14<br>$\pm 0.200$                                    | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                               |  | <b>B-F6-88</b> ※    |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \\ 9 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$   | 4<br>$\pm 0.100$                                | 12<br>$\pm 0.150$                                    | 1.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                             |  | <b>B-F6-16</b> ※    |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.038 \\ +0.023 \\ 9 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$   | 6<br>$\pm 0.100$                                | 12<br>$\pm 0.150$                                    | 1.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                             |  | <b>B-F6-98</b> ※    |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.022 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 11<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.005 \\ -0.010 \end{matrix}$                  | 4<br>$\pm 0.100$                                | 13.5<br>$\pm 0.100$<br>12.25                         | 1.4<br>$\pm 0.050$                             |  | <b>B-F6-123</b> ※   |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.022 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 11<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.041 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                  | 5<br>$\pm 0.100$                                | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$                                    | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                               |  | <b>B-F6-57</b>      |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.022 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 11<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.025 \end{matrix}$                       | 7<br>$\pm 0.150$                                | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$                                    | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                               |  | <b>B-F6-58</b>      |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.025 \\ +0.003 \end{matrix}$ | 11<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.025 \end{matrix}$                  | 10<br>$\pm 0.150$                               | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$                                    | 3<br>$\pm 0.100$                               |  | <b>B-F6-60</b>      |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.024 \\ +0.008 \end{matrix}$ | 11<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.020 \\ 10 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$       | 3<br>$\pm 0.100$                                | 13<br>$\pm 0.100$                                    | 1<br>$\pm 0.100$                               |  | <b>B-F6-169</b> ※   |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 12<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.019 \\ +0.001 \end{matrix}$                  | 4<br>$\pm 0.100$                                | 12.7<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.300 \end{matrix}$    | 1<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.150 \end{matrix}$ |  | <b>B-F6-171</b>     |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 12<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                       | 4<br>$\pm 0.200$                                | 15.8<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.300 \end{matrix}$    | 1.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                             |  | <b>B-F6-176</b> ※   |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 12<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.016 \\ -0.043 \end{matrix}$                  | 5<br>$\pm 0.250$                                | 16<br>$\pm 0.250$                                    | 2<br>$\pm 0.250$                               |  | <b>B-F6-64</b>      |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ +0.015 \end{matrix}$ | 12<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.025 \end{matrix}$                  | 5.3<br>$\pm 0.050$                              | 14<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 1  |  | <b>B-F6-1075</b>    |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 12<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.032 \\ -0.102 \end{matrix}$                  | 10<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.400 \end{matrix}$ | 16<br>$\pm 0.140$                                    | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                               |  | <b>B-F6-288</b>     |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 12<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.021 \\ +0.006 \\ 8 \\ -0.150 \end{matrix}$   | 5.5   | 16<br>$\pm 0.100$                                    | 1<br>$\pm 0.050$                               |  | <b>B-F6-235</b> ※   |
| 6<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 12<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.050 \\ -0.077 \end{matrix}$                  | 5<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$  | 16<br>$\pm 0.250$<br>14.5<br>$\pm 0.150$             | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                               |  | <b>B-F6-63</b> ※    |

Note: Items indicated with an asterisk (\*) have a special shape. Please contact NTN for details.  
Please contact NTN with regard to the type of oil.  
The material is copper based (H).

# Flange Bearings

d 7~8mm

|   | Dimensions mm    |                            |  |                                      |   | Product code                         |                   |
|---|------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | Bore<br>$\phi d$ | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$ | Length<br>$\ell$   | Flange outer diameter<br>$\phi F$    | Flange thickness<br>$t$                               |                                      |                   |
| 7 | +0.015<br>0      | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023   | 6 ±0.100                             | 13 ±0.100   | 1.3 ±0.100                           | <b>B-F7-1</b>     |
| 7 | +0.036<br>0      | 10                         | -0.025<br>-0.061   | 8 ±0.100                             | 12 ±0.100   | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F7-3</b>     |
| 7 | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 12                         | 0<br>-0.020  | 12 ±0.100                            | 15 ±0.100   | 3 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F7-5</b>     |
| 7 | +0.015<br>0      | 13                         | +0.041<br>+0.023   | 10.5 ±0.150                          | 16 ±0.100   | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F7-27</b>    |
| 7 | +0.015<br>0      | 14                         | 0<br>-0.020  | 5 ±0.100                             | 16 ±0.100   | 1 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F7-6</b>     |
| 8 | +0.036<br>0      | 10                         | -0.025<br>-0.047   | 3 ±0.200                             | 11.2 ±0.200   | 0.6                                  | <b>B-F8-285</b>   |
| 8 | +0.021<br>+0.005 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023   | 5 ±0.100                             | 13 ±0.100   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-1</b>     |
| 8 | +0.058<br>0      | 10                         | 0<br>-0.036  | 5.5 ±0.300                           | 12 ±0.300   | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-200</b>   |
| 8 | +0.037<br>+0.022 | 10                         | +0.100<br>+0.082   | 8 ±0.200                             | 12 ±0.200   | 1.5 ±0.200                           | <b>B-F8-295</b>   |
| 8 | +0.020<br>0      | 10                         | 0<br>-0.020  | 9.6 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub> | 12 ±0.100<br>11                                       | 5.5 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub> | <b>B-F8-158</b> ※ |
| 8 | +0.060<br>+0.040 | 10                         | +0.038<br>+0.023   | 10 ±0.300                            | 14 ±0.300   | 1 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-310</b>   |
| 8 | +0.035<br>+0.013 | 11                         | -0.016<br>-0.043   | 4.5 ±0.100                           | 13 ±0.100   | 1.5 ±0.100                           | <b>B-F8-1078</b>  |
| 8 | +0.020<br>0      | 11                         | +0.050<br>+0.030   | 7 ±0.100                             | 14 ±0.100   | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-3</b>     |
| 8 | +0.060<br>+0.040 | 11                         | +0.038<br>+0.023   | 7 ±0.100                             | 15.5 <sup>-0.100</sup> / <sub>-0.150</sub>            | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-4</b>     |
| 8 | +0.030<br>0      | 11<br>10                   | <sup>-0.010</sup> / <sub>-0.050</sub><br><sup>-0.050</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub> | 8 ±0.200                             | 14 ±0.200   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-324</b> ※ |
| 8 | +0.047<br>+0.025 | 11<br>10.5                 | <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.027</sub><br><sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub>           | 4 ±0.100                             | 13 ±0.100   | 1.5 ±0.100                           | <b>B-F8-236</b> ※ |
| 8 | +0.015<br>0      | 12                         | +0.040<br>+0.012   | 3.5                                  | 20 ±0.300   | 2 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub>   | <b>B-F8-362</b>   |
| 8 | +0.020<br>+0.012 | 12                         | +0.015<br>+0.005   | 4 ±0.100                             | 16 ±0.100   | 1.5 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub> | <b>B-F8-1019</b>  |
| 8 | +0.022<br>0      | 12                         | +0.060<br>+0.033   | 4 ±0.100                             | 16 ±0.100   | 1.5 ±0.100                           | <b>B-F8-8</b>     |
| 8 | +0.015<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028   | 4.5 ±0.100                           | 16 ±0.100   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-100</b>   |
| 8 | +0.049<br>+0.013 | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028   | 5 ±0.200                             | 14 ±0.200   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-199</b>   |
| 8 | +0.050<br>+0.020 | 12                         | 0<br>-0.050  | 5 ±0.100                             | 16 ±0.150   | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-13</b> ※  |
| 8 | +0.036<br>0      | 12                         | -0.032<br>-0.075   | 5 ±0.300                             | 16 ±0.300   | 2 ±0.300                             | <b>B-F8-16</b>    |
| 8 | +0.070<br>+0.050 | 12                         | +0.040<br>+0.020   | 6 ±0.100                             | 14 ±0.100   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-188</b>   |
| 8 | +0.020<br>0      | 12                         | +0.050<br>+0.030   | 6 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub>   | 16 ±0.100   | 2 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub>   | <b>B-F8-23</b>    |
| 8 | +0.020<br>0      | 12                         | +0.050<br>+0.030   | 7 ±0.100                             | 14 ±0.100   | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-25</b>    |
| 8 | +0.020<br>0      | 12                         | -0.005<br>-0.025   | 7 ±0.150                             | 14 ±0.150<br>13 ±0.050                                | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-26</b> ※  |
| 8 | +0.020<br>0      | 12                         | -0.005<br>-0.025   | 7 ±0.150                             | 14 <sup>+0.050</sup> / <sub>-0.150</sub><br>13 ±0.050 | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-27</b> ※  |

d 8mm

|   | Dimensions mm    |                            |  |                                     |   | Product code                         |                     |
|---|------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
|   | Bore<br>$\phi d$ | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$ | Length<br>$\ell$   | Flange outer diameter<br>$\phi F$   | Flange thickness<br>$t$                     |                                      |                     |
| 8 | +0.015<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028   | 7 ±0.200                            | 16 ±0.100                                   | 1.5 ±0.100                           | <b>B-F8-29</b>      |
| 8 | +0.175<br>+0.155 | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028   | 8 ±0.100                            | 15 ±0.100                                   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-30</b>      |
| 8 | +0.015<br>+0.003 | 12                         | +0.040<br>+0.012   | 8 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub>  | 16 ±0.150                                   | 2 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub>   | <b>B-F8-1015</b>    |
| 8 | +0.015<br>0      | 12                         | +0.040<br>+0.012   | 8 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub>  | 16 ±0.150                                   | 2 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub>   | <b>B-F8-33</b>      |
| 8 | +0.020<br>+0.005 | 12                         | +0.040<br>+0.012   | 8 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub>  | 16 ±0.150                                   | 2 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub>   | <b>B-F8-388</b>     |
| 8 | +0.049<br>+0.013 | 12                         | +0.075<br>+0.032   | 10 ±0.300                           | 14 ±0.300                                   | 1 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-146</b>     |
| 8 | +0.015<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028   | 10 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.300</sub> | 15 ±0.100                                   | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-41</b>      |
| 8 | +0.050<br>+0.020 | 12                         | 0<br>-0.050  | 10 ±0.150                           | 16 ±0.150                                   | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-45</b> ※    |
| 8 | +0.040<br>+0.020 | 12                         | 0<br>-0.050  | 10 ±0.100                           | 16 <sup>±0.200</sup> / <sub>14 ±0.200</sub> | 1.7 ±0.100                           | <b>B-F8-121</b> ※   |
| 8 | +0.050<br>+0.020 | 12                         | 0<br>-0.050  | 12 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.300</sub> | 14 ±0.100                                   | 1.5 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub> | <b>B-F8-50</b>      |
| 8 | +0.015<br>0      | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028   | 12 ±0.150                           | 14 ±0.100                                   | 2.5 ±0.100                           | <b>B-F8-52</b>      |
| 8 | +0.055<br>+0.040 | 12                         | +0.046<br>+0.028   | 12 ±0.220                           | 16 ±0.140                                   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-103</b>     |
| 8 | +0.036<br>0      | 12                         | -0.032<br>-0.102   | 15 ±0.500                           | 16 ±0.300                                   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-58</b>      |
| 8 | +0.022<br>0      | 12                         | +0.055<br>+0.028   | 16 ±0.150                           | 14 ±0.100                                   | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-59</b>      |
| 8 | +0.061<br>+0.025 | 12<br>10                   | <sup>-0.032</sup> / <sub>-0.075</sub><br><sup>-0.040</sup> / <sub>-0.200</sub> | 6.5 ±0.100                          | 14 ±0.100                                   | 1 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-160</b> ※   |
| 8 | +0.030<br>+0.010 | 12<br>10                   | <sup>-0.010</sup> / <sub>-0.030</sub><br><sup>-0.050</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub> | 8 ±0.100                            | 16 ±0.100                                   | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-219</b> ※   |
| 8 | +0.035<br>+0.013 | 12<br>10                   | <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.060</sub><br><sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.100</sub>           | 9.5                                 | 16 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.060</sub>         | 4.5 ±0.100                           | <b>B-F8-212</b> ※   |
| 8 | +0.036<br>0      | 12<br>10.8                 | <sup>-0.050</sup> / <sub>-0.080</sub><br><sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.110</sub>      | 4 ±0.100                            | 16 ±0.140                                   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-1110K</b> ※ |
| 8 | +0.036<br>0      | 12<br>10.8                 | <sup>-0.032</sup> / <sub>-0.102</sub><br><sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.110</sub>      | 4 ±0.200                            | 16 ±0.140                                   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-9</b> ※     |
| 8 | +0.036<br>0      | 12<br>10.8                 | <sup>-0.032</sup> / <sub>-0.102</sub><br><sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.070</sub>      | 4.5 ±0.200                          | 16 ±0.150                                   | 1 ±0.150                             | <b>B-F8-10</b> ※    |
| 8 | +0.036<br>0      | 12<br>10.8                 | <sup>-0.032</sup> / <sub>-0.102</sub><br><sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.110</sub>      | 4.8 ±0.200                          | 16 ±0.500                                   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-12</b> ※    |
| 8 | +0.022<br>0      | 12<br>10.8                 | <sup>-0.032</sup> / <sub>-0.102</sub><br><sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.110</sub>      | 5 ±0.200                            | 16 ±0.140                                   | 2 ±0.200                             | <b>B-F8-1086K</b> ※ |
| 8 | +0.036<br>0      | 12<br>10.8                 | <sup>-0.032</sup> / <sub>-0.102</sub><br><sup>0</sup> / <sub>-0.110</sub>      | 5 ±0.200                            | 16 ±0.140                                   | 2 ±0.100                             | <b>B-F8-346K</b> ※  |

Note: Items indicated with an asterisk (\*) have a special shape. Please contact NTN for details.  
Please contact NTN with regard to the type of oil.  
The material is copper based (H).

## Flange Bearings

 $d$  8mm

| Bore<br>$\phi d$                                    | Dimensions mm   |   |   |  | Product code       |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
|   | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$  | Length<br>$l$                                     | Flange outer diameter<br>$\phi F$                                       | Flange thickness<br>$t$                          |                    |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 12 \\ \frac{-0.032}{-0.102} \\ 10.8 \\ -0.110 \end{matrix}$                 | 5<br>$\pm 0.200$                                  | 16<br>$\pm 0.140$   | 2  | <b>B-F8-369K</b> ※ |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 12 \\ \frac{-0.032}{-0.102} \\ 10.8 \\ -0.110 \end{matrix}$                 | 5<br>$\pm 0.200$                                  | $\begin{matrix} 16 \\ \pm 0.140 \\ 12 \\ \pm 0.200 \end{matrix}$        | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                                 | <b>B-F8-195</b> ※  |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.022 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 12 \\ \frac{-0.032}{-0.102} \\ 10.8 \\ -0.110 \end{matrix}$                 | 6<br>$\pm 0.200$                                  | 16<br>$\pm 0.140$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                                 | <b>B-F8-112</b> ※  |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 12 \\ \frac{-0.032}{-0.102} \\ 10.8 \\ -0.110 \end{matrix}$                 | 8<br>$\pm 0.200$                                  | 16<br>$\pm 0.140$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-101</b> ※  |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 12 \\ \frac{-0.032}{-0.102} \\ 10.8 \\ -0.110 \end{matrix}$                 | 12<br>$\pm 0.200$                                 | 16<br>$\pm 0.200$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-116</b> ※  |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 12 \\ \frac{-0.032}{-0.102} \\ 10.8 \\ -0.110 \end{matrix}$                 | 14<br>$\pm 0.200$                                 | 16<br>$\pm 0.140$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                                 | <b>B-F8-56</b> ※   |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 12 \\ \frac{-0.020}{-0.050} \\ 11 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                   | 7<br>$\pm 0.150$                                  | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \pm 0.100 \\ 13 \\ -0.020 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$ | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-245</b> ※  |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 12 \\ \frac{0}{-0.100} \\ 11 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$                        | 10<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 15<br>$\pm 0.100$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-152</b> ※  |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.025 \\ +0.005 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 12 \\ \frac{-0.020}{-0.050} \\ 11 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$                   | $\begin{matrix} 21.4 \\ 0 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \pm 0.100 \\ 13 \\ \pm 0.200 \end{matrix}$        | $\begin{matrix} 2.4 \\ 0 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F8-161</b> ※  |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.025 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 12.5 \\ \frac{0}{-0.100} \end{matrix}$                                      | 6<br>$\pm 0.100$                                  | 19<br>$\pm 0.100$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-60</b>     |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 12.5 \\ \frac{+0.100}{0} \end{matrix}$                                      | 12<br>$\pm 0.150$                                 | 25<br>$\pm 0.150$   | 3<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.100 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$   | <b>B-F8-62</b>     |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.022 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{+0.046}{+0.028} \end{matrix}$                                   | 5<br>$\pm 0.100$                                  | 18<br>$\pm 0.100$   | $\begin{matrix} 2.8 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F8-296</b>    |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.017 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{+0.041}{+0.023} \end{matrix}$                                   | 6<br>$\pm 0.100$                                  | 16<br>$\pm 0.150$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-221</b>    |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{0}{-0.027} \end{matrix}$  | 10<br>$\pm 0.150$                                 | 27<br>$\pm 0.150$   | 3<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-66</b>     |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.035 \\ +0.013 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{+0.041}{+0.023} \end{matrix}$                                   | 11<br>$\pm 0.150$                                 | 17<br>$\pm 0.100$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-67</b>     |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.030 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{+0.050}{+0.030} \end{matrix}$                                   | 12<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 15<br>$\pm 0.100$   | 3<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-68</b>     |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.017 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{+0.041}{+0.023} \end{matrix}$                                   | 12<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 16<br>$\pm 0.150$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-69</b>     |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{-0.010}{-0.050} \\ 10 \\ \frac{+0.100}{-0.050} \end{matrix}$    | 7<br>$\pm 0.150$                                  | 16<br>$\pm 0.100$   | 1.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F8-123</b> ※  |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{-0.010}{-0.050} \\ 10 \\ \frac{+0.100}{-0.050} \end{matrix}$    | 9.5<br>$\pm 0.150$                                | 16<br>$\pm 0.100$   | 1.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F8-65</b> ※   |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{-0.020}{-0.050} \\ 11 \\ \frac{\pm 0.050}{-0.150} \end{matrix}$ | 8<br>$\pm 0.150$                                  | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.150$                                 | <b>B-F8-270</b> ※  |

 $d$  8~10mm

| Bore<br>$\phi d$                                     | Dimensions mm  |  |  |  | Product code        |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|
|  | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$   | Length<br>$l$                                    | Flange outer diameter<br>$\phi F$                                  | Flange thickness<br>$t$                          |                     |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.017 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{+0.041}{+0.023} \\ 12 \\ \frac{0}{-0.100} \end{matrix}$        | 5<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 16<br>$\pm 0.150$  | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-64</b> ※    |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{-0.020}{-0.040} \\ 12 \\ \frac{0}{-0.100} \end{matrix}$        | 12<br>$\pm 0.200$                                | $\begin{matrix} 16 \\ \pm 0.200 \\ 14 \end{matrix}$                | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-171</b> ※   |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \frac{-0.032}{-0.075} \end{matrix}$                                  | 4<br>$\pm 0.300$                                 | 15.6<br>$\pm 0.100$  | 0.8<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F8-305</b>     |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \frac{-0.032}{-0.075} \end{matrix}$                                  | 4<br>$\pm 0.150$                                 | 18<br>$\pm 0.200$  | 1<br>$\pm 0.300$                                 | <b>B-F8-74</b>      |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \frac{+0.046}{+0.028} \end{matrix}$                                  | 5.2<br>$\pm 0.100$                               | 17<br>$\pm 0.100$  | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-226</b>     |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \frac{-0.005}{-0.025} \end{matrix}$                                  | $\begin{matrix} 5.4 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 16 \\ \pm 0.150 \\ 15 \\ \pm 0.050 \end{matrix}$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-1092K</b> ※ |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \frac{-0.005}{-0.025} \end{matrix}$                                  | 6<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$   | $\begin{matrix} 16 \\ \pm 0.150 \\ 15 \\ \pm 0.050 \end{matrix}$   | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-78</b> ※    |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \frac{0}{-0.020} \end{matrix}$                                       | 10<br>$\pm 0.100$                                | 18<br>$\pm 0.100$  | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                                 | <b>B-F8-153</b>     |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \frac{0}{-0.030} \\ 12.5 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$                     | 3.7<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | 16<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.100 \\ -0.300 \end{matrix}$               | 2<br>$\pm 0.080$                                 | <b>B-F8-1038K</b> ※ |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \frac{0}{-0.030} \\ 12.5 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$                     | 4<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 16<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.100 \\ -0.300 \end{matrix}$               | 2<br>$\pm 0.080$                                 | <b>B-F8-177</b> ※   |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.025 \end{matrix}$  | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \frac{+0.046}{+0.028} \\ 13.4 \\ \frac{-0.020}{-0.070} \end{matrix}$ | 7<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 16<br>$\pm 0.100$  | 2<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$   | <b>B-F8-141</b> ※   |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 15 \\ \frac{0}{-0.018} \\ 12 \\ \frac{-0.050}{-0.200} \end{matrix}$        | 8<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 20<br>$\pm 0.100$  | 3<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$   | <b>B-F8-88</b> ※    |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.058 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 16 \\ \frac{-0.010}{-0.050} \end{matrix}$                                  | 6<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 18<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$                    | 2<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$   | <b>B-F8-234</b>     |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 16 \\ \frac{0}{-0.030} \end{matrix}$                                       | 7<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 20<br>$\pm 0.200$  | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-1016HB</b>  |
| 8<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.028 \\ +0.005 \end{matrix}$  | $\begin{matrix} 16 \\ \frac{+0.046}{+0.028} \end{matrix}$                                  | 17<br>$\pm 0.100$                                | 22<br>$\pm 0.100$  | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F8-169</b>     |
| 9<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$  | $\begin{matrix} 12 \\ \frac{+0.041}{+0.023} \end{matrix}$                                  | 8<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 16<br>$\pm 0.200$  | 2<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$   | <b>B-F9-1002</b>    |
| 9<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$  | $\begin{matrix} 12 \\ \frac{+0.026}{+0.006} \end{matrix}$                                  | 10.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                              | 14<br>$\pm 0.200$  | 1.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F9-2</b>       |
| 9<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.025 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$       | $\begin{matrix} 17 \\ \frac{0}{-0.025} \end{matrix}$                                       | 7<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 20<br>$\pm 0.100$  | 2<br>$\pm 0.200$                                 | <b>B-F9-4</b>       |
| 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{+0.046}{+0.028} \\ 10 \\ \frac{+0.040}{+0.020} \end{matrix}$   | 5.7<br>$\pm 0.100$                               | 14<br>$\pm 0.100$  | 1<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F10-117</b>    |
| 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.025 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{+0.040}{+0.020} \end{matrix}$                                  | 11<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$  | 14<br>$\begin{matrix} -0.100 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$               | 2.8<br>$\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F10-93</b>     |
| 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{-0.032}{-0.075} \end{matrix}$                                  | 14<br>$\pm 0.150$                                | 16<br>$\pm 0.100$  | 1.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-106</b>    |
| 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 13 \\ \frac{-0.032}{-0.075} \end{matrix}$                                  | 16<br>$\pm 0.100$                                | $\begin{matrix} 16 \\ \pm 0.100 \\ 14.5 \\ \pm 0.200 \end{matrix}$ | 1.5<br>$\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-107</b> ※  |
| 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \frac{0}{-0.110} \end{matrix}$                                       | 4<br>$\pm 0.300$                                 | 16<br>$\pm 0.400$  | 2<br>$\pm 0.150$                                 | <b>B-F10-3</b>      |
| 10<br>$\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ \frac{+0.046}{+0.028} \end{matrix}$                                  | 5<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | 18<br>$\pm 0.100$  | 2<br>$\pm 0.100$                                 | <b>B-F10-7</b>      |

Note: Items indicated with an asterisk (\*) have a special shape. Please contact NTN for details.  
Please contact NTN with regard to the type of oil.  
The material is copper based (H).

## Flange Bearings

$d$  10mm

| Bore<br>$\phi d$ | Dimensions mm                                  |  |   |                         |   | Product code                             |  |     |   |                      |
|------------------|--|--|---|-------------------------|---|--|--|-----|---|----------------------|
|                  | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$                     | Length<br>$\ell$                         | Flange outer diameter<br>$\phi F$                             | Flange thickness<br>$t$ |   |  |  |     |   |                      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ +0.005 \end{matrix}$ | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 5                       | $\pm 0.100$                               | 19                                       | $\pm 0.150$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-1048</b>    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ +0.005 \end{matrix}$ | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 5                       | $\pm 0.100$                               | 19                                       | $\pm 0.150$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-87</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 6                       | $\pm 0.100$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-72</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.045 \\ +0.030 \end{matrix}$ | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.032 \end{matrix}$                | 6                       | $\pm 0.100$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.200$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-96</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                     | 7                       | $\pm 0.150$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-10</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.025 \end{matrix}$ | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 7.5                     | $\pm 0.150$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-11</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 8                       | $\pm 0.100$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.200$                               | <b>B-F10-113</b>     |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.055 \\ +0.040 \end{matrix}$ | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 8                       | $\pm 0.100$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-12</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 10                      | $\pm 0.100$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-15</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                     | 10                      | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.300 \end{matrix}$ | 18                                       | $\pm 0.150$  | 2   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F10-17</b> ※    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.030 \\ +0.010 \end{matrix}$ | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.050 \end{matrix}$                     | 10                      | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.300 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 18 \\ 16.5 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} \pm 0.200 \\ \pm 0.200 \end{matrix}$   | 2   | $\begin{matrix} +0.100 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F10-69</b> ※    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.055 \\ +0.040 \end{matrix}$ | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 12                      | $\pm 0.220$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.140$  | 2   | $\pm 0.200$                               | <b>B-F10-23</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 16                      | $\pm 0.100$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-26</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 14                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 18                      | $\pm 0.200$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-70</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ +0.016 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ 12 \end{matrix}$   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.043 \\ 0 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$      | 7                       | $\pm 0.200$                               | $\begin{matrix} 17 \\ 12 \end{matrix}$   | $\begin{matrix} \pm 0.200 \\ 0 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$ | 1.5 | $\pm 0.200$                               | <b>B-F10-9</b> ※     |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ 12.8 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} -0.032 \\ -0.102 \\ 0 \\ -0.110 \end{matrix}$ | 4                       | $\pm 0.200$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.140$  | 2   | $\pm 0.200$                               | <b>B-F10-63</b> ※    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ 12.8 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} -0.032 \\ -0.102 \\ 0 \\ -0.110 \end{matrix}$ | 6                       | $\pm 0.200$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.140$  | 2   | $\pm 0.200$                               | <b>B-F10-131K</b> ※  |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 14 \\ 12.8 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} -0.032 \\ -0.102 \\ 0 \\ -0.110 \end{matrix}$ | 8                       | $\pm 0.200$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.140$  | 2   | $\pm 0.200$                               | <b>B-F10-60</b> ※    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 15                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 6.5                     | $\pm 0.100$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-28</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.035 \\ +0.013 \end{matrix}$ | 15                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.041 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                | 10                      | $\pm 0.100$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-30</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 15                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.050 \\ +0.030 \end{matrix}$                | 13                      | $\pm 0.100$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2.5 | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-32</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.035 \\ +0.013 \end{matrix}$ | 15                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.041 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                | 15                      | $\pm 0.100$                               | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-80</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | $\begin{matrix} 15 \\ 14 \end{matrix}$   | $\begin{matrix} -0.016 \\ -0.043 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | 5.5                     | $\pm 0.150$                               | 20                                       | $\pm 0.150$  | 2.5 | $\pm 0.150$                               | <b>B-F10-67</b> ※    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.035 \\ +0.013 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 15 \\ 14 \end{matrix}$   | $\begin{matrix} +0.041 \\ +0.023 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | 6                       | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | 18                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-1026K</b> ※ |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.025 \end{matrix}$ | 16                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.041 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                | 6                       | $\pm 0.100$                               | 22                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 3   | $\pm 0.100$                               | <b>B-F10-37</b>      |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | 16                                       | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.027 \end{matrix}$                     | 9                       | $\pm 0.100$                               | 20                                       | $\pm 0.100$  | 1.5 | $\pm 0.200$                               | <b>B-F10-38</b>      |

$d$  10mm

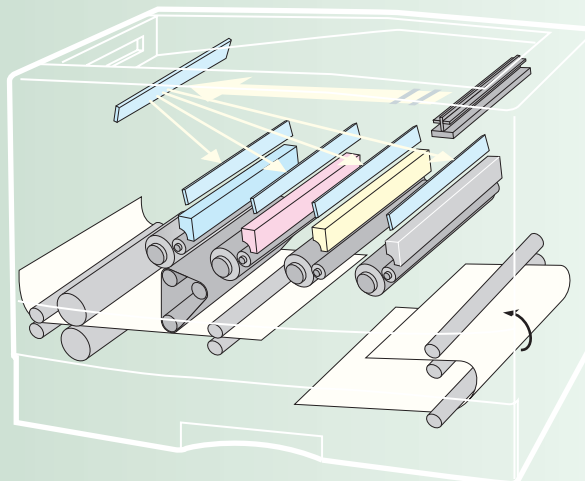
| Bore<br>$\phi d$ | Dimensions mm                                  |  |   |                         |  | Product code |   |     |  |                    |
|------------------|--|--|---|-------------------------|--|--------------|---|-----|--|--------------------|
|                  | Outer diameter<br>$\phi D$                     | Length<br>$\ell$                         | Flange outer diameter<br>$\phi F$                             | Flange thickness<br>$t$ |  |              |   |     |  |                    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.055 \\ +0.040 \end{matrix}$ | 16                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 10                      | $\pm 0.180$                                    | 22           | $\pm 0.170$                               | 3   | $\pm 0.200$                                    | <b>B-F10-54</b>    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ +0.005 \end{matrix}$ | 16                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.025 \\ +0.005 \end{matrix}$                | 12                      | $\begin{matrix} +0.300 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | 19           | $\pm 0.150$                               | 2   | $\begin{matrix} +0.100 \\ -0.200 \end{matrix}$ | <b>B-F10-40</b>    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.090 \\ +0.070 \end{matrix}$ | 16                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$                     | 12                      | $\pm 0.100$                                    | 19           | $\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$ | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F10-41</b>    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.023 \\ +0.015 \end{matrix}$ | 16                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.036 \\ +0.018 \end{matrix}$                | 15                      | $\pm 0.100$                                    | 19           | $\pm 0.200$                               | 5   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F10-73</b>    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.025 \end{matrix}$ | 16                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.041 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                | 16                      | $\pm 0.100$                                    | 22           | $\pm 0.100$                               | 3   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F10-42</b>    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 16                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 16                      | $\pm 0.150$                                    | 22           | $\pm 0.200$                               | 3   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F10-65</b>    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.025 \end{matrix}$ | 16                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.041 \\ +0.023 \end{matrix}$                | 17                      | $\pm 0.150$                                    | 22           | $\pm 0.150$                               | 3   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F10-44</b>    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.015 \\ 0 \end{matrix}$      | 16                                       | $\begin{matrix} +0.046 \\ +0.028 \end{matrix}$                | 20                      | $\pm 0.150$                                    | 22           | $\pm 0.150$                               | 3   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F10-45</b>    |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.070 \\ +0.050 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 16 \\ 15 \end{matrix}$   | $\begin{matrix} +0.025 \\ +0.005 \\ 0 \\ -0.150 \end{matrix}$ | 6                       | $\pm 0.200$                                    | 19           | $\pm 0.100$                               | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F10-36</b> ※  |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.040 \\ +0.020 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 18 \\ 16 \end{matrix}$   | $\begin{matrix} 0 \\ -0.020 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$      | 5                       | $\pm 0.100$                                    | 22           | $\pm 0.300$                               | 1.5 | $\pm 0.050$                                    | <b>B-F10-103</b> ※ |
| 10               | $\begin{matrix} +0.020 \\ +0.005 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} 22 \\ 20.5 \end{matrix}$ | $\begin{matrix} -0.030 \\ -0.055 \\ 0 \\ -0.100 \end{matrix}$ | 11.6                    | $\pm 0.100$                                    | 26           | $\pm 0.100$                               | 2   | $\pm 0.100$                                    | <b>B-F10-111</b> ※ |

Note: Items indicated with an asterisk (\*) have a special shape. Please contact NTN for details.  
Please contact NTN with regard to the type of oil.  
The material is copper based (H).



## IV Torque Limiters

1. Torque Limiter Units (NTS Type) .....47
2. Torque Limiter Units (NTB 14 Type) .....49





# 1. Torque Limiter Units (NTS Type)



## 1.1 Structure and torque generating mechanism

The NTN torque limiter unit (NTS type) is made up of an inner ring, coil spring, external resin part and lid.

When the torque that acts between the inner ring and external resin parts is small, the inner ring and external part move together. When the torque increases, the mechanism is designed to rotate relatively while maintaining a certain level of torque.

The principle behind the generating of the torque is the use of the tensioning force that the coil spring applies to the inner ring. The tensioning force controls the rotational torque in the direction of the generated torque.

As the internal construction in **Figure 1** shows, there is a difference in diameter in the coil spring. The small diameter section is connected to the torque generating section and the larger diameter section is connected to the torque adjustment section.

The torque is set when the lid rotates relative to the external resin part and the large diameter section is twisted. The force of the twisting reduces the diameter of the small diameter section, so that tensioning force is applied to the inner ring.

Therefore, even if the contact state of the small diameter section spring inner diameter and inner ring external diameter changes, the twisting force stored in the large diameter section automatically corrects this, so that stable torque is generated for a long period.

Note that this NTN torque limiter unit (NTS type) cannot be used in the reverse direction of the direction the torque is generated.

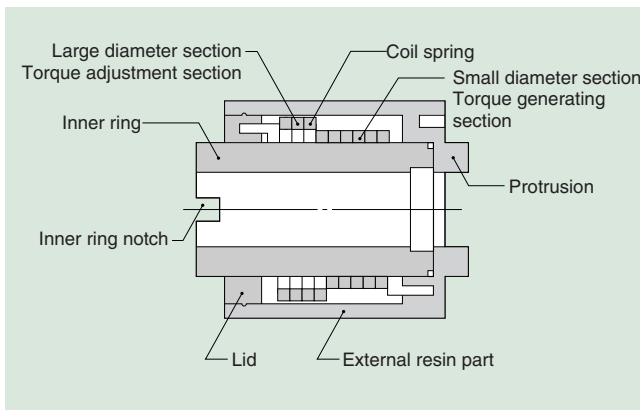


Fig. 1 Internal construction

Table 1 Component Parts and Materials

| Component parts     | Materials  |        |
|---------------------|--|--------|
|                     | NTS16B   | NTS18D |
| External resin part | POM  |        |
| Lid                 | POM  |        |
| Coil spring         | Spring steel   |        |
| Inner ring          | Sintered iron  |        |
| Lubricant           | Chemical attack preventing oil (Impregnated in the inner ring) |        |

## 1.2 Standard Shape

The standard shape of the NTN torque limiter unit (NTS type) is shown in **Figure 2**. **Table 2** shows the dimensions of the various sections and the torque settings. Please contact NTN for inquiries about shapes other than the standard shapes.

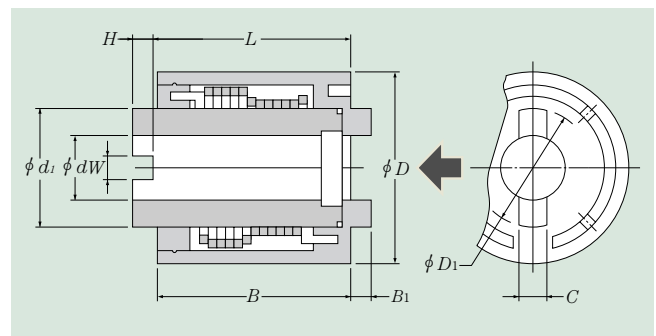


Fig. 2 Standard Shape

Table 2 Dimensions and Torque Settings

| Model code | NTN standard shape dimensions mm |    |   |    |     |     |    |     |     |      | Torque settings<br>mN·m {gf·cm} |
|------------|----------------------------------|----|---|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|---------------------------------|
|            | D                                | B  | d | d1 | B1  | C   | D1 | W   | H   | L    |                                 |
| NTS16B     | 16                               | 18 | 6 | 9  | 1.9 | 2.9 | 11 | 2.1 | 2   | 18.3 | 9.8~19.6<br>{100~200}           |
| NTS18D     | 18                               | 18 | 6 | 11 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 11 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 18.3 | 19.6~49.0<br>{200~500}          |

- 1) The torque setting may be limited by the operating conditions (rotational speed, temperature, etc.).
- 2) The minimum dimensions of the external resin part are *D* and *B* in **Table 2**. We can also handle dimensions other than these.
- 3) Rotational direction and identification

The NTN torque limiter unit (NTS type) only generates torque in one direction. The direction of the rotation can be identified by the color of the external resin part on the torque limiter.

**Table 3** indicates the direction of the rotation and the identification method (color).

When ordering this part, be sure to add R or L to the product code.

Table 3 Identifying the Rotational Direction (Example: NTS18DR)

| Product code           | Rotational direction <sup>※</sup>  | Identification method (color)            |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| NTS16B<br>or<br>NTS18D | Clockwise rotation (R type)        | External resin part: Black<br>Lid: Black |
|                        | Counterclockwise rotation (L type) | External resin part: Grey<br>Lid: Grey   |

<sup>※</sup>The direction of rotation is determined in the following way: Viewing the unit from the direction of the arrow in **Figure 2**, with the inner ring is fixed, turning the external resin part clockwise (right rotation) is the R type, and turning it counterclockwise (left rotation) is the L type.

- 4) See **Figure 3** for the usable range of the NTN torque limiter unit (NTS type). Please contact NTN for inquiries about using this product outside its usable range.

### 1.3 Guidelines for usable ranges

Based on the results of operation tests conducted using the NTN durability testing machine, the usable range of the NTN torque limiter unit (NTS type) is as indicated in Figure 3. In addition, Figure 4 shows a typical example of durability test results.

Please consider these usable ranges as guidelines only. Please contact NTN for inquiries about using this product outside its usable range.

#### (Test conditions and judgment conditions)

- Operating cycle: 2 seconds ON, 0.2 seconds OFF
- Operating time: 1000 hours
- Judgment method: Judged when the generated torque is within  $\pm 15\%$  of the initial setting value.

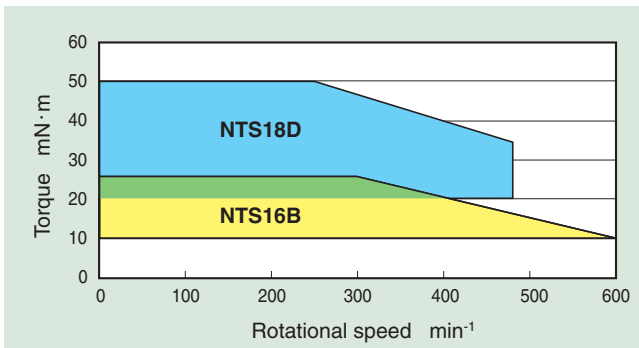


Fig. 3 Guidelines for the Usable Range

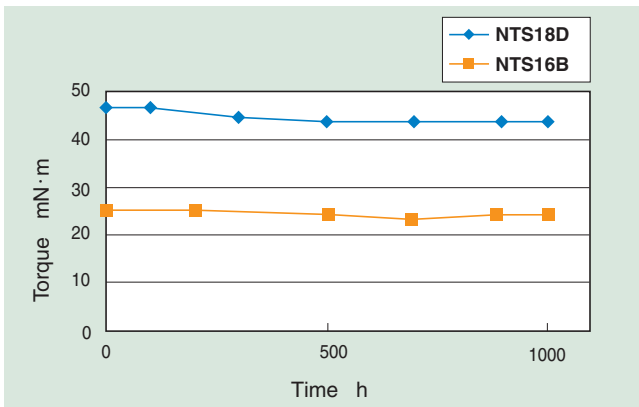


Fig. 4 Typical Example of Durability Test Results

### 1.4 Usage precautions

#### 1) Rotational direction (Cannot be rotated in the locking direction)

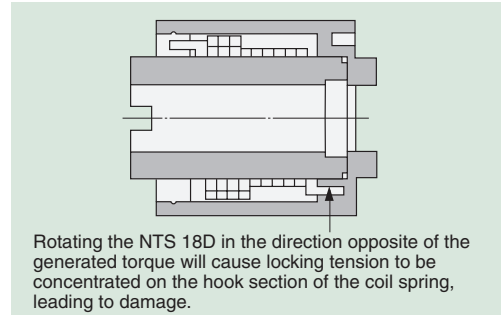
The torque generating spring is connected to the external resin part with a hook. If the unit is rotated in the locking direction, the spring may be damaged. (Fig. 5)

#### 2) Installation

If a radial load is applied from the outside, there may be a fluctuation in torque. Therefore, we recommend studying the method in Figure 6 when installing the torque limiter. When inserting a shaft into the torque limiter from the direction of the arrow in Figure 7, inserting the shaft at an angle may push the inner ring out.

### 3) Other precautions

- Do not pull the inner ring out in the axial direction.
- Do not drop the torque limiter or subject to other impact.
- The NTN torque limiter unit (NTS type) has an inner ring impregnated with lubricant. Therefore, do not let the inner ring of the torque limiter come into contact with paper, cloth or other material.



Rotating the NTS 18D in the direction opposite of the generated torque will cause locking tension to be concentrated on the hook section of the coil spring, leading to damage.

Fig. 5 Coil Spring Damage Caused by Rotating the Wrong Way

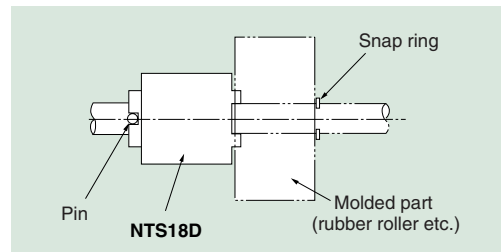


Fig. 6 Installation Example

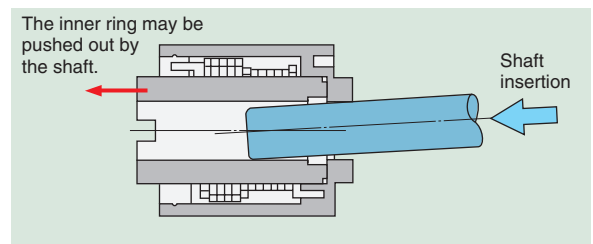


Fig. 7 Shaft Installation

### 1.5 Necessary conditions in manufacturing

Table 4 shows the necessary items for manufacturing the NTN torque limiter unit (NTS type).

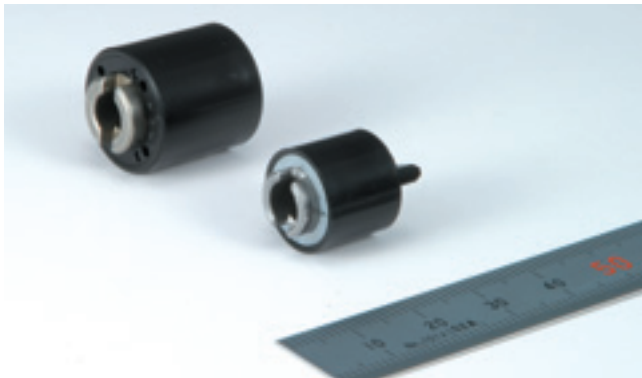
Table 4 Necessary Items for Manufacturing

| Necessary items              | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Shape                        | Possible to use with the standard NTN shape. If a shape other than the standard shape is required, be sure to submit the desired shape. Be sure to inform us of the required torque and torque tolerance.  |
| Torque setting and tolerance | The torque tolerance is $\pm 15\%$ of the standard torque requirement. Please contact NTN and inquire about values lower than this.  |
| Torque generating direction  | Be sure to indicate the R or L type.   |
| Rotational speed             | Please inform us of the rotational speed during torque limiter operation (when slipping occurs). The torque setting is determined by the rotational speed to be used. However, for rotational speeds under $50 \text{ min}^{-1}$ , the torque setting will always be set for $50 \text{ min}^{-1}$ . |
| Operating cycle              | Please inform us of the operating cycle (ON time, OFF time).   |
| Service life                 | Please inform us of the required service life. In general, the service life is 1,000 hours (2 seconds ON, 0.2 second OFF).   |
| Operating temperature        | Please inform us of the ambient operating temperature. The operating temperature guidelines for the NTS type is $-10^\circ\text{C}$ to $50^\circ\text{C}$ . Please contact NTN and inquire if outside the temperature range (guidelines).  |

## 2. Torque Limiter Units (NTB 14 Type)



Structural product dimensions of  $\phi 14 \times 12$  have been achieved. (External resin part)  
This will help to reduce the space usage in devices.



Comparison of the NTS 18D and NTB 14  
(Left: NTS 18D; Right: NTB 14 Type)

### 2.1 Features

#### 1) Small (NTS 18 type: $\phi 18 \times 18$ mm $\rightarrow$ NTB 14 type: $\phi 14 \times 12$ mm)

The external diameter and length of the external resin part are smaller than those of the NTN torque limiter unit (NTS type). By making this unit smaller, it can now be used as part of paper feeding rubber rollers.

#### 2) Bidirectional rotation

A new design allows rotation in both directions. This will simplify removal of paper when there are paper jams.

### 2.2 Durability

A typical example of durability test results is shown in **Figure 1**.

We have confirmed that the performance is equivalent to conventional units. (At 300 hours)

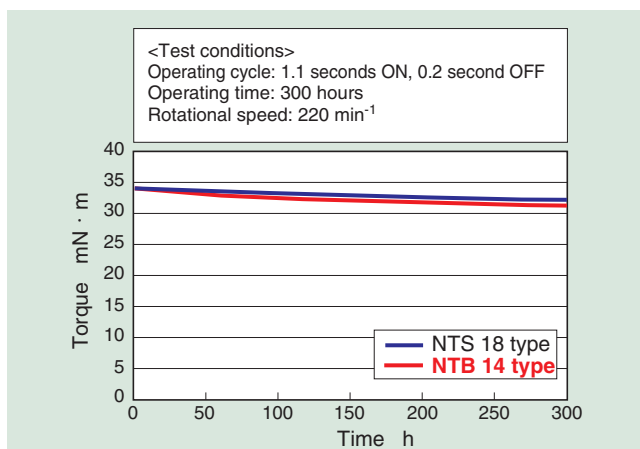


Fig. 1 Typical Example of Durability Test Results

### 2.3 Standard shape

**Figure 2** shows the standard shape of the NTN torque limiter unit (NTB 14 type). NTN can also make non-standard shapes.

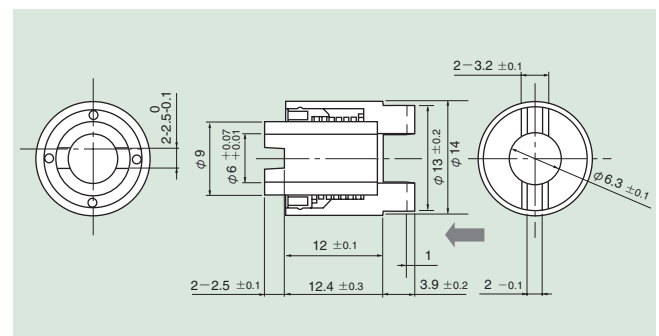


Fig. 2 Standard Shape of the NTB 14 Type

- 1) Product code of the standard shape: NTB14-1
- 2) Torque setting: 24.5–39.2 mN·m {250–400 gf·cm}
- 3) **Table 1** shows the component parts and materials.

**Table 1 Component Parts and Materials**

| Component parts     | Materials used   |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | <b>NTB14</b>   |
| External resin part | POM (color: black)   |
| Lid                 | POM (color: white)   |
| Coil spring         | Spring steel   |
| Inner ring          | Sintered iron  |
| Lubricant           | Chemical attack preventing oil (Impregnated in the inner ring) |

- 4) The direction of rotation is determined in the following way: Viewing the unit from the direction of the arrow in **Figure 2**, with the inner ring being fixed, turning the external resin part clockwise (right rotation) is the R type, and turning it counter-clockwise (left rotation) is the L type. When ordering this part, be sure to add R or L to the product code.

Example: NTB14-1R

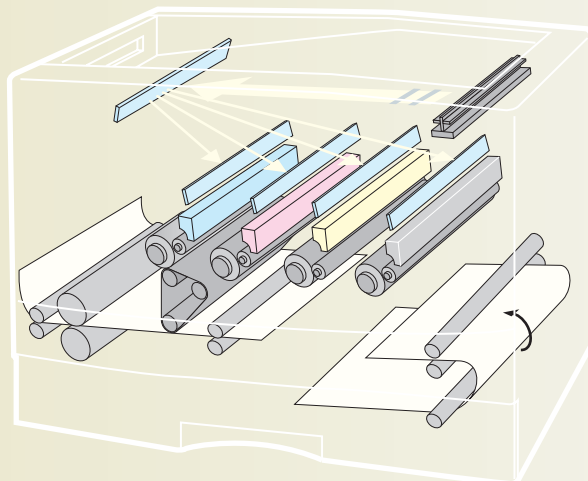
### 2.4 Handling of Torque Limiter Unit

- 1) The inner ring must remain assembled with the unit at all times.
- 2) The Torque Limiter Unit is not able to accept shock loads or drop impacts.
- 3) The inner ring of NTB 14 type is impregnated with lubricant. Therefore, the inner ring should not be allowed to contact paper, cloth, or other material that may wick the lubricant away.



V Clutches

- 1. NTN One-way Clutch ..... 51
- 2. One-way Clutch Unit Specifications ..... 55
- 3. Technical Data ..... 55
- 4. One-way Clutch ..... 56
- 5. One-way Clutch Units ..... 60
- 6. Torque Diodes ..... 62
- 7. Introduction to Products Being Developed ..... 64



# 1. NTN One-way Clutch



## 1.1 Features of the one-way clutch

The one-way clutch only drives in one direction and is idle in the other direction. The drive and idle directions can be switched.

NTN has a wide variety of one-way clutches to meet various needs.

### ● Stable idle rotation

Because the force of the spring that holds the roller is adjusted accurately, roller movement is slight when idle, so that the idle torque is stable.

Please contact NTN if the required idle rotation is fast.

### ● Cross section height is small and the unit is compact

The HF and HFL types have thin external rings made of steel plate that has been made by precision extrusion. This has allowed these shell type one-way clutches to have a low cross section height and compact design.

### ● Simple handling

The one-way clutch series has the clutches press fit tightly into the housing inner diameter, so that there is no need for a fixing device in the axial direction. In addition, torque can be transmitted with this fit alone, thus making handling simple.

### ● No need for a radial load bearing (excluding the HF type)

Because radial load bearings are built into both sides of the clutch unit (HFL type: needle roller with cage; NHF type: oil-impregnated bearing), external radial load bearings are not needed.

### ● Excellent clutch accuracy

Each roller is precisely supported by a spring and they are fabricated with high precision so that they always engage together, thereby achieving excellent clutch accuracy. The delay angle that exists until rotational torque is completely transmitted includes both the sliding angle and the displacement angle that is created by the elastic deformation of the contact section between the rollers, shaft and external ring. This value will differ depending on the size of the clutch and load torque, but the average value of the delay angle up to the torque capacity (listed in the Dimensions Table) is 3 degrees or less. (Based on NTN measurements.)



HF type



HFL type



NHF type

## 1.2 Features of the one-way clutch unit

### ● Compact design possible by using units

This product is comprised of a unit that includes external parts and the one-way clutch. The NCZC type and NCUX type have an even smaller width and allow effective use of space, so that the overall design can be made even more compact.

### ● Resin external parts that can be made to the designated shape

The gears, pulleys, rubber roller receptacles and other external parts are made of resin, and can be made in various shapes and dimensions per your requirements.

### ● High degree of freedom concerning the selection of shafts used

The clutch functions satisfactorily even if the shaft tolerance is large. In addition, shafts can be made from a wide variety of steels. (However, if a soft material is used, the torque capacity will decrease.)

### ● Can be used at high temperatures

The NCZ type does not use any resin parts in the clutch interior. Therefore, it can be used in high temperature conditions (140°C or less). (However, please consult with NTN if the part is to be used at 100°C or more.)



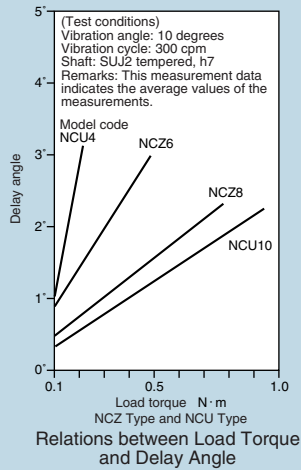
NCUX type



NCZ type

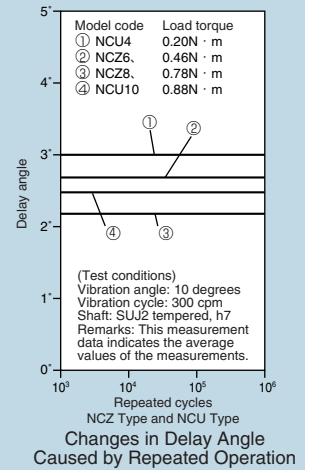
## Delay angle

The delay angle refers to the difference ( $\theta_t - \theta_o$ ) between the input shaft rotational angle ( $\theta_t$ ) and output shaft rotational angle ( $\theta_o$ ). The delay angles of NTN one-way clutch units differ depending on the type and the torque that is applied to the one-way clutches. The figure below shows the general trend. (Based on NTN measurements.)

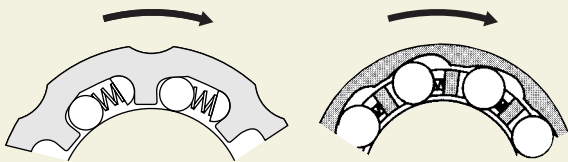


## Service life

Even when torque is applied up to the torque capacity in NTN one-way clutch units and the units are engaged over one million times, we have confirmed that there is little change in the delay angle. (Based on NTN measurements.)

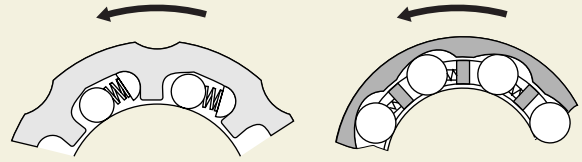


## 1.3 Operating mechanism



### Clutch engaged

When the outer ring tries to turn clockwise with respect to the shaft, the spring is activated and the rollers advance to the engagement position of the outer ring cam surface, then the wedge action between the outer ring cam surface and shaft drives the shaft.



### Clutch idle

When the outer ring turns counterclockwise with respect to the shaft, the shaft turns clockwise with respect to the outer ring, so that the rollers are released from the outer ring cam surface and the outer ring is disengaged from the shaft.

## 1.4 Types and construction

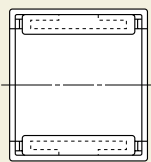
### NTN one-way clutches

#### One-way clutches

#### One-way clutch units

##### HF type

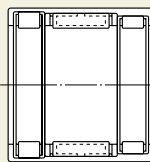
Partially INA products



The clutch unit is made up of a needle roller, cage and spring. The outer ring is a shell shape that is made by precision extrusion of thin steel plate. As a radial load, use NTN BEARPHITE oil-impregnated bearings or shell shaped needle roller bearings.

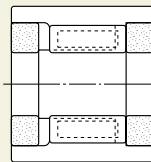
##### HFL type

Partially INA products



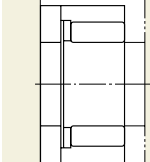
The HF type has needle rollers with cages built into both sides for radial loads.

##### NHF type



The clutch unit is made up of a needle roller, cage and spring. The outer ring is a solid unit with NTN BEARPHITE oil-impregnated bearings built into both sides for radial loads.

##### NCU type



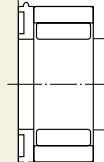
The main unit is made up of an outer ring, lid, roller, cage and spring. The outside has resin external parts including a gear, pulley and roller receptacle to make up the unit.

##### NCZ type



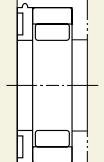
The main unit is made up of an outer ring with cage, lid, roller and steel single piece ring spring. The outside has resin external parts including a gear, pulley and roller receptacle to make up the unit.

##### NCZC type



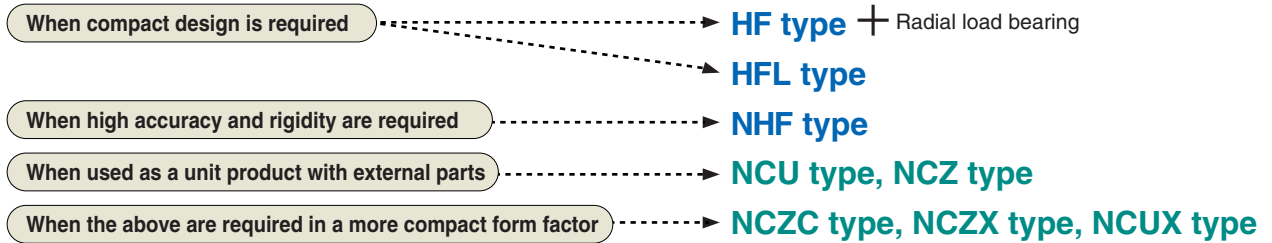
The outer diameter dimension has been made as small as possible to reduce the amount of space needed in the outer diameter direction. The outside has resin external parts including a gear, pulley and roller receptacle to make up the unit.

##### NCZX type NCUX type



The width has been made as small as possible in order to cope with the need for smaller units. The outside has resin external parts including a gear, pulley and roller receptacle to make up the unit.

## 1.5 Selection guidelines



### Lubrication

Oil lubrication is best for these one-way clutches, but, in general, grease lubrication is usually used. NTN one-way clutches are filled with suitable grease, so that they can be installed immediately. In general use there is no need to resupply grease; however, if grease is resupplied, note that too much grease can interfere with clutch operation. Please consult with NTN for the type of lubricant to use.

### Allowable operating temperature

|   |                  |             |
|---|------------------|-------------|
| <b>HF type, HFL type</b> ····               | Oil lubricant    | : -10~120°C |
|   | Grease lubricant | : -10~ 70°C |
| <b>NHF type</b> ···········                 |                  | -10~100°C   |
| <b>NCU type, NCUX type</b> ···········      |                  | -10~100°C   |
| <b>NCZ type, NCZC type, NCZX type</b> ····· |                  | -10~140°C   |

Please consult with NTN when using these units outside their allowable operating temperatures or when using the NCZ type at over 100°C.

### Engagement direction

#### ● HF type, HFL type, NHF type

The NHF type has an arrow (→) on the outer diameter surface or oil-impregnated bearing edge, and the HF type and HFL type have arrows on the outer ring sides. Turning the outer ring in the direction of the arrow will engage the clutch.

#### ● NCU type, NCZ type, NCZC type, NCZX type, NCUX type

Turning the external resin part in the direction of the arrow (→) on the side of the external resin part will engage the clutch.

### Selection precautions

**NTN checks the functions of its one-way clutches under many different test conditions. However, the service life may be reduced if they are used with heavy load torques, high oscillation cycles or minute oscillations, if the shaft is not hard, and if a large radial load acts on the one-way clutch unit. In addition, if the idling rotational speed is high or the clutch is used often in idle, there is a possibility that lock problems might occur.**

Please consult with NTN when using these units under these special conditions.

### Shaft and housing (HF type, HFL type, NHF type) /external resin parts (NCU type, NCZ type, NCZC type, NCZX type, NCUX type) specifications

| Type  | One-way clutch          |  |          | One-way clutch unit  |  |                              |
|---|-------------------------|--|----------|--|--|------------------------------|
|   | HF type                 | HFL type   | NHF type | NCU type   | NCZ type, NCZC type  | NCZX type, NCUX type         |
| Shaft   | Material                | Tempered steel, case hardened steel<br>(Hardness HRC58-64; effective depth 0.4 mm or greater for carburizing)  |          | Carbon steel, stainless steel, tempered steel, case hardened steel<br>(Surface hardness if tempered: HRC50 or greater) |  |                              |
|   | Dimensions<br>Tolerance | h5(h6)   |          | NCU4 ···h9<br>NCU10···h10  | NCZ6, 8 }<br>NCZC6, 8 } ···h9  | NCZX6, 8···h9<br>NCUX4····h8 |
|   | Cylindricity            | One-half of tolerance  |          | One-half of tolerance  |  |                              |
|   | Roughness               | 0.2a (Ra)  |          | 0.3~1.6a (Ra)  |  |                              |
| Housing (HF type, HFL type, NHF type)<br>External resin part (NCU type, NCUX type,<br>NCZ type, NCZC type, NCZX type) | Material                | Steel, cast iron, light metal alloys   |          |  | Standard: Polyacetal resin<br>(They can also be made of oil-impregnated polyacetal resin and PBT resin.) |                              |
|   | Bore<br>Tolerance       | Steel, cast iron: N6 (N7)<br>Light metal alloy: R6 (R7)  |          |  | ————   |                              |
|   | Cylindricity            | One-half of tolerance  |          | One-half of tolerance  |  |                              |
|   | Roughness               | 1.6a   |          | 1.6a   |  |                              |
|   | Wall-<br>thickness      | Steel, cast iron: 0.75 ( $D-F_w$ ) or greater<br>Light metal alloy: 1.5 ( $D-F_w$ ) or greater<br>(See the dimensions table for the $D-F_w$ dimension) |          |  | ————   |                              |
| Remarks   | ————                    |  |          | Gear accuracy: Grade 6 is the standard for JGMA engagement accuracy.   |  |                              |

Remark 1) Round off the tip of the shaft to facilitate insertion into the one-way clutch. (Minimum 0.3 mm)

### 1.6 Installation precautions

Use of a press-fitting mandrel as shown in the figure is convenient for installing a one-way clutch. **When installing an HF type or HFL type, be sure that the side with the mark comes into contact with the mandrel when press fitting. In addition, when installing the NHF type, be sure to press fit the outer ring and use a jig to avoid pressing the oil-impregnated bearing section.**

**Precautions for assembly include not twisting the outer ring, not directly striking the outer ring with a hammer, and using an appropriate jig on the outer ring side when press fitting.**

When assembling in a press for mass production, using a mandrel with an O-ring as shown in the figure will prevent the one-way clutch from falling off and facilitate insertion.

The dimensions of the mandrel are shown below.

$$A = D - (0.2 \text{ to } 0.3) \text{ mm (in the case of NHF, } A \text{ is greater than } D)$$

$$B = d \text{ or } F_w - (0 \text{ to } 0.025) \text{ mm}$$

$D$  : Outer diameter of the one-way clutch, mm

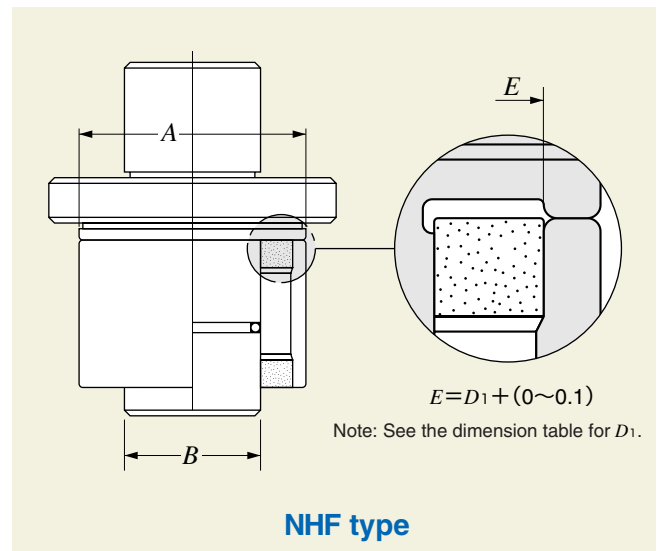
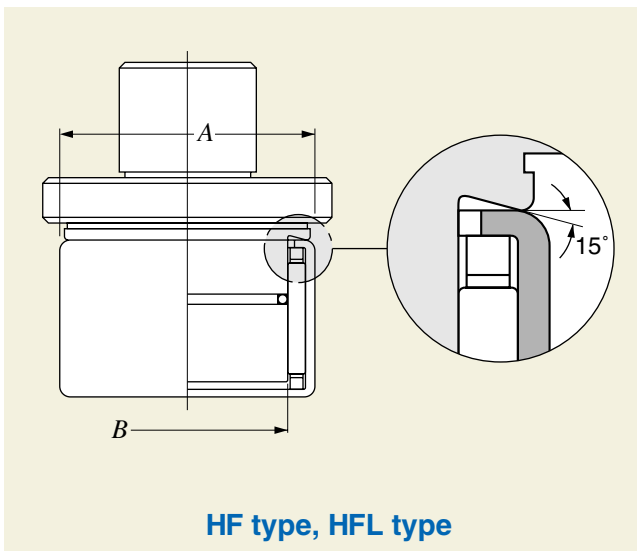
$d$  : Bore of the oil-impregnated bearing, mm

$F_w$  : Inscribed circle diameter of the roller, mm

(See the dimensions table)

**Shaft assembly can be facilitated by turning the shaft in the direction that the clutch is disengaged.**

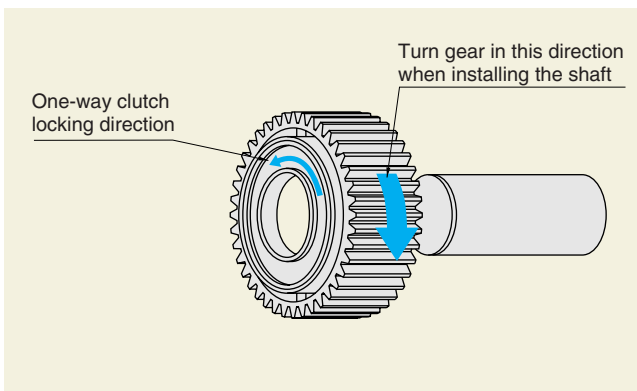
If the shaft cannot be turned during installation, installation can be facilitated by attaching a tapered guide (chamfered) to the end of the shaft.



When installing or removing the one-way clutch or one-way clutch unit, turn the gear in the direction of the arrow in the figure (idle direction) to prevent damaging the shaft.

### 1.7 Handling of One Way Clutch

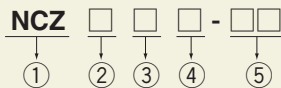
The One Way Clutch is not able to accept shock loads or drop impacts.





## 2. One-way Clutch Unit Specifications

### 2.1 Name codes



- ① Type code: NCZ type, NCZX type, NCZC type, NCU type, NCUX type
- ② Shaft diameter
- ③ Lubrication code: See the table below

| Lubrication code | Type of lubricant  | Operating temperature guidelines |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| None             | Standard grease (sealed)                                     | ~100°C                           |
| D                | Chemical attack preventing lubricating oil (oil-impregnated) | ~100°C                           |
| A                | High temperature grease or lubricant oil (oil-impregnated)   | 100~140°C                        |

- ④ Resin part shape codes: C: cam; G: gear; P: pulley; R: roller; Z: other
- ⑤ Additional numbers

\* Only standard grease is used for lubricating NCU type and NCUX type.

### 2.2 Resin materials used

The resin materials that have been used are listed.

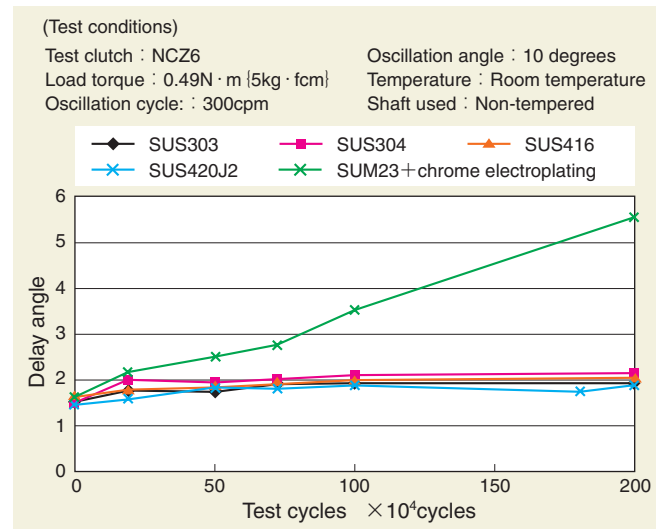
| Operating temperature guidelines | Resin material                | Grade (UL fire resistant) |                                 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                  |                               | General purpose           | M90-44, M90S (UL94HB)           |
| ~100°C                           | POM (Duracon)<br>Polyplastics | Easy sliding              | NW-02 (UL94HB)                  |
|                                  |                               | General purpose           | LA543 (UL94HB)                  |
| 100°C~                           | PPS (Fortron)<br>Polyplastics | Unfilled                  | 0220A9 (UL94VO)<br>...Reference |

- 1) We can also use any other designated material, so please consult with NTN.
- 2) We will provide the resin part shapes that are designated.
- 3) If the lid must not be easily removable and requires rotational strength, it is sometimes impossible to achieve this because of operating temperatures, the resin materials used, and wall thickness, so please consult with NTN.

## 3. Technical Data

### 3.1 Durability test results for various shaft materials

The shafts used for office equipment are usually non-tempered shafts. The durability test results for non-tempered shafts are shown.

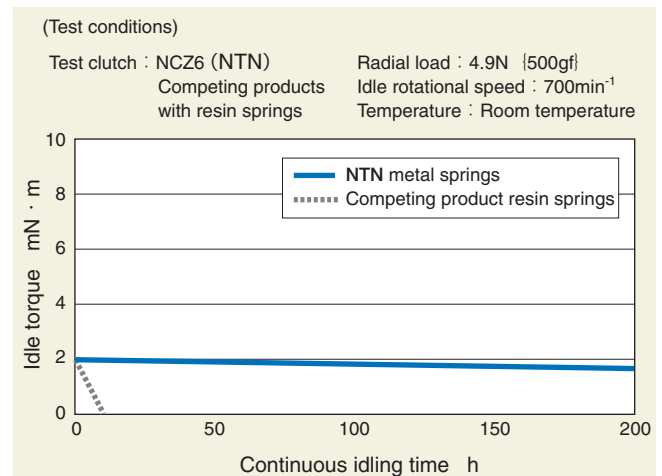


If the shaft is made from stainless steel (SUS), we have confirmed durability for over a million cycles even if non-tempered. Conversely, SUM + electroplating shafts can lead to lock defects even if the electroplating surface is hard because the electroplating can be damaged and the soft main material is exposed to wear.

These test results are from NTN bench tests, and differ from actual operating conditions. Therefore, if non-tempered shafts are to be used, please consult with NTN.

### 3.2 Continuous idling rotation durability test results

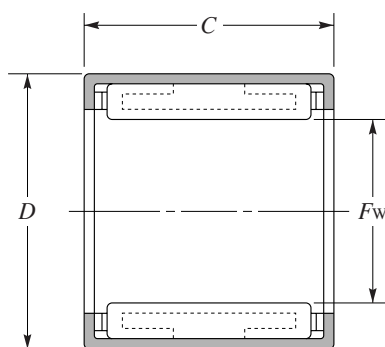
If the units are to be used mostly in idle, reduction in the spring force to push the roller can lead to lock defects. The NTN NCZ type uses metal springs, so that lock reliability is better than for competing products that use resin springs.



## 4. One-way Clutch



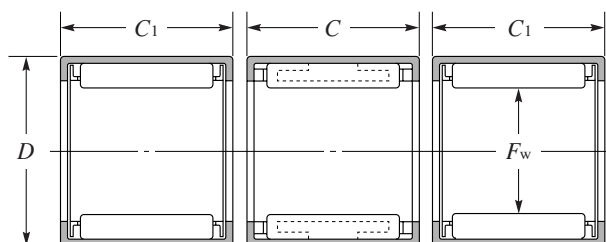
## HF type



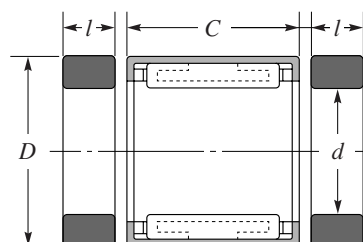
| Shaft diameter<br>mm | Name code     | Dimensions<br>mm |     |               | Torque capacity<br>N · m {kgf · cm} | Mass<br>g<br>(Reference) |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                      |               | $F_w$            | $D$ | $C_{-0.25}^0$ |                                     |                          |
| 6                    | <b>HF0612</b> | 6                | 10  | 12            | 1.76 { 18 }                         | 2.7                      |
| 8                    | <b>HF0812</b> | 8                | 12  | 12            | 3.15 { 32 }                         | 3.4                      |
| 10                   | <b>HF1012</b> | 10               | 14  | 12            | 5.3 { 54 }                          | 4.0                      |
| 12                   | <b>HF1216</b> | 12               | 18  | 16            | 12.2 { 124 }                        | 12                       |
| 14                   | <b>HF1416</b> | 14               | 20  | 16            | 17.3 { 176 }                        | 13                       |
| 16                   | <b>HF1616</b> | 16               | 22  | 16            | 20.5 { 209 }                        | 15                       |
| 18                   | <b>HF1816</b> | 18               | 24  | 16            | 24.1 { 246 }                        | 16                       |
| 20                   | <b>HF2016</b> | 20               | 26  | 16            | 28.5 { 291 }                        | 18                       |
| 25                   | <b>HF2520</b> | 25               | 32  | 20            | 66 { 673 }                          | 31                       |
| 30                   | <b>HF3020</b> | 30               | 37  | 20            | 90 { 918 }                          | 36                       |
| 35                   | <b>HF3520</b> | 35               | 42  | 20            | 121 { 1230 }                        | 41                       |

## HF type Radial load bearing

Select by referring to the bearings in the table below.



NTN shell-shaped needle roller bearing (HK type)



NTN BEARPHITE oil-impregnated bearing

| Shaft diameter mm | One-way clutch name code | NTN shell-shaped needle roller bearing (HK type) ❶ |               |     |       |                         |               | NTN BEARPHITE oil-impregnated ❷ |               |     |     |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|-----|-------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|
|                   |                          | Name code  | Dimensions mm |     |       | Basic rated load N  kgf |               | Name code                       | Dimensions mm |     |     |
|                   |                          |  | $F_w$         | $D$ | $C_1$ | $C_r$                   | $C_{or}$      |                                 | $d$           | $D$ | $l$ |
| 6                 | <b>HF0612</b>            | <b>HK0609T2</b>                                    | 6             | 10  | 9     | 2 660   272             | 2 280   233   | <b>B-S6-22</b>                  | 6             | 10  | 5   |
| 8                 | <b>HF0812</b>            | <b>HK0810C</b>                                     | 8             | 12  | 10    | 3 850   395             | 3 950   400   | <b>B-S8-25</b>                  | 8             | 12  | 5   |
| 10                | <b>HF1012</b>            | <b>HK1010</b><br><b>HK1012</b>                     | 10            | 14  | 10    | 4 500   460             | 5 100   520   | <b>B-S10-21</b>                 | 10            | 14  | 5   |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 12    | 5 900   605             | 7 250   735   |                                 |               |     |     |
| 12                | <b>HF1216</b>            | <b>HK1212</b>                                      | 12            | 18  | 12    | 6 600   675             | 7 300   745   | <b>B-S12-32</b>                 | 12            | 18  | 5   |
| 14                | <b>HF1416</b>            | <b>HK1412</b><br><b>HK1416</b>                     | 14            | 20  | 12    | 7 200   735             | 8 500   865   | <b>B-S14-13</b>                 | 14            | 20  | 5   |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 16    | 10 700   1090           | 14 000   1430 |                                 |               |     |     |
| 16                | <b>HF1616</b>            | <b>HK1612</b><br><b>HK1616</b>                     | 16            | 22  | 12    | 7 750   795             | 9 700   990   | <b>B-S16-13</b>                 | 16            | 22  | 8   |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 16    | 11 100   1130           | 15 300   1560 |                                 |               |     |     |
| 18                | <b>HF1816</b>            | <b>HK1812</b><br><b>HK1816</b>                     | 18            | 24  | 12    | 8 300   845             | 10 900   1110 | <b>B-S18-8</b>                  | 18            | 24  | 8   |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 16    | 11 800   1210           | 17 300   1760 |                                 |               |     |     |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 20    | 13 000   1320           | 20 100   2050 |                                 |               |     |     |
| 20                | <b>HF2016</b>            | <b>HK2012C</b><br><b>HK2016</b><br><b>HK2020C</b>  | 20            | 26  | 12    | 9 250   945             | 13 000   1330 | <b>B-S20-19</b>                 | 20            | 26  | 10  |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 16    | 13 000   1320           | 20 100   2050 |                                 |               |     |     |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 20    | 16 400   1670           | 27 100   2760 |                                 |               |     |     |
| 25                | <b>HF2520</b>            | <b>HK2512</b><br><b>HK2516</b><br><b>HK2520</b>    | 25            | 32  | 12    | 11 800   1200           | 16 300   1660 | <b>B-S25-11</b>                 | 25            | 32  | 10  |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 16    | 15 900   1620           | 24 000   2450 |                                 |               |     |     |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 20    | 20 300   2070           | 33 000   3350 |                                 |               |     |     |
| 30                | <b>HF3020</b>            | <b>HK3012</b><br><b>HK3016</b><br><b>HK3020</b>    | 30            | 37  | 12    | 13 000   1320           | 19 500   1990 | <b>B-S30-19</b>                 | 30            | 37  | 10  |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 16    | 18 100   1850           | 30 000   3050 |                                 |               |     |     |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 20    | 22 300   2280           | 39 500   4000 |                                 |               |     |     |
| 35                | <b>HF3520</b>            | <b>HK3512</b><br><b>HK3516</b><br><b>HK3520</b>    | 35            | 42  | 12    | 14 000   1430           | 22 800   2320 | <b>B-S35-7</b>                  | 35            | 42  | 10  |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 16    | 19 700   2000           | 35 000   3600 |                                 |               |     |     |
|                   |                          |  |               |     | 20    | 24 800   2530           | 47 500   4850 |                                 |               |     |     |

❶ NTN shell-shaped needle roller bearings include the closed end type (BK type) in addition to the open end type (HK type) listed above.

In addition, there are HK and BK types with seals (single seal or double seal).

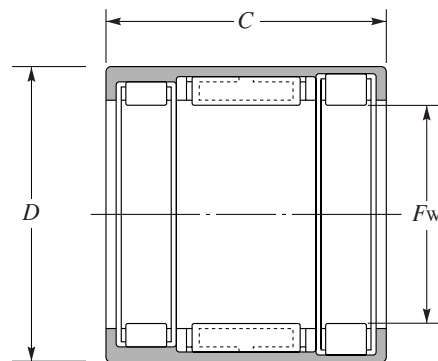
Refer to Cat. No. 2300 "Needle Roller Bearings" for the features and assembly guidelines for shell-shaped needle roller bearings.

❷ NTN BEARPHITE oil-impregnated bearings are designed for an ideal radial clearance with the housing and shaft tolerances recommended on page 53.

If the width  $l$  of the NTN BEARPHITE oil-impregnated bearing is a problem due to the available space, please consult with NTN.

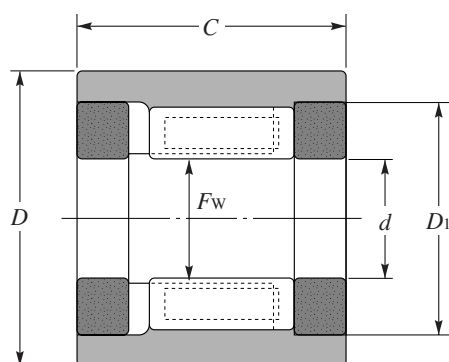
Refer to Cat. No. 5202 "BEARPHITE Oil-impregnated Bearings" for the features, loads, rotational speeds and installation dimensions of oil-impregnated bearing.

## HFL type



| Shaft diameter<br>mm | Name code | Dimensions<br>mm |     |               | Torque capacity<br>N · m   kgf · cm | Basic rated load<br>N   kgf |               | Mass<br>g<br>(Reference) |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
|                      |           | $F_w$            | $D$ | $C_{-0.25}^0$ |                                     | $C_r$                       | $C_{or}$      |                          |
| 8                    | HFL0822   | 8                | 12  | 22            | 3.15   32                           | 4 050   413                 | 4 150   423   | 6.3                      |
| 10                   | HFL1022   | 10               | 14  | 22            | 5.30   54                           | 4 300   438                 | 4 650   474   | 7.4                      |
| 12                   | HFL1226   | 12               | 18  | 26            | 12.20   124                         | 6 300   642                 | 6 500   663   | 18                       |
| 14                   | HFL1426   | 14               | 20  | 26            | 17.30   176                         | 7 100   724                 | 7 700   785   | 20                       |
| 16                   | HFL1626   | 16               | 22  | 26            | 20.50   209                         | 7 300   744                 | 8 400   857   | 22                       |
| 18                   | HFL1826   | 18               | 24  | 26            | 24.10   246                         | 8 300   846                 | 10 300   1050 | 24                       |
| 20                   | HFL2026   | 20               | 26  | 26            | 28.50   291                         | 8 200   836                 | 10 400   1060 | 27                       |
| 25                   | HFL2530   | 25               | 32  | 30            | 66.00   673                         | 10 900   1110               | 14 100   1440 | 44                       |
| 30                   | HFL3030   | 30               | 37  | 30            | 90.00   918                         | 12 600   1280               | 17 600   1790 | 51                       |
| 35                   | HFL3530   | 35               | 42  | 30            | 121.00   1230                       | 13 000   1330               | 19 300   1970 | 58                       |

## NHF type

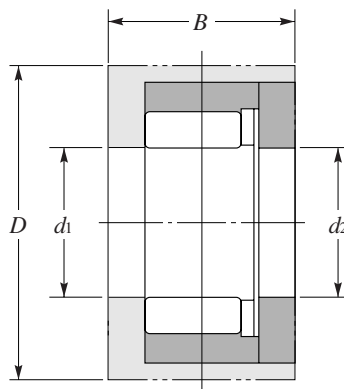


| Shaft diameter<br>mm<br>$F_w$ | Name code    | Dimensions<br>mm  |   |         |   | Torque capacity<br>N·m {kgf·cm} | Mass<br>g<br>(Reference) |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---|---|---------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                               |              | $d$   | $D \begin{smallmatrix} +0.020 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$ | $(D_1)$ | $C \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.200 \end{smallmatrix}$ |                                 |                          |
| 4                             | <b>NHF04</b> | 4 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.050 \\ +0.020 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 10  | 8.4     | 9   | 0.29 { 3 }                      | 3.4                      |
| 6                             | <b>NHF06</b> | 6 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.055 \\ +0.020 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 12  | 10.4    | 10  | 0.69 { 7 }                      | 4.7                      |
| 8                             | <b>NHF08</b> | 8 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.055 \\ +0.020 \end{smallmatrix}$  | 16  | 13.5    | 13  | 2.06 {21}                       | 11                       |
| 10                            | <b>NHF10</b> | 10 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.060 \\ +0.020 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 18  | 15.5    | 14  | 3.14 {32}                       | 14                       |
| 12                            | <b>NHF12</b> | 12 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.065 \\ +0.020 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 20  | 17.5    | 15  | 4.61 {47}                       | 18                       |

## 5. One-way Clutch Units



### NCU type, NCZ type, NCZC type (Standard Width Models)



| Shaft diameter<br>mm | Name code     | Dimensions<br>mm                       |  |          |        | Torque capacity <sup>①</sup><br>N · m {kgf · cm} | Idling torque <sup>②</sup><br>mN · m {gf · cm} |
|----------------------|---------------|--|--|----------|--------|--|--|
|                      |               | $d_1$                                  | $d_2$                                  | $D$      | $B$    |  |  |
| 4                    | <b>NCU 4</b>  | 4 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub>  | 4 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub>  | 12 min   | 9 min  | 0.20 {2}   | 2.94 {30}                                      |
| 6                    | <b>NCZ 6</b>  | 6 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub>  | 6 <sup>+0.12</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub>  | 13.5 min | 8 min  | 0.49 {5}   | 3.43 {35}                                      |
|                      | <b>NCZC 6</b> |  |  | 13 min   | 8 min  | 0.20 {2}   | 3.43 {35}                                      |
| 8                    | <b>NCZ 8</b>  | 8 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub>  | 8 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub>  | 16 min   | 8 min  | 0.78 {8}   | 4.90 {50}                                      |
| 10                   | <b>NCU10</b>  | 10 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub> | 10 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub> | 20 min   | 10 min | 0.88 {9}   | 4.90 {50}                                      |

① The torque capacity is based on the NTN standard test conditions.

② Idling torque is the value when radial torque is not applied.

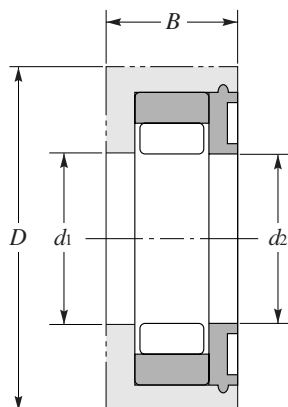
Oscillation angle: 10 degrees

Oscillation cycle: 300 cpm, 10<sup>6</sup> times

Shaft used: SUJ2, tempered

Dimension tolerance: h7

## NCZX type, NCUX type (Narrow Width Products)



| Shaft diameter<br>mm | Name code     | Dimensions<br>mm                      |                                       |          |       | Torque capacity <sup>①</sup><br>N · m {kgf · cm} | Idling torque <sup>②</sup><br>mN · m {gf · cm} |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|
|                      |               | $d_1$                                 | $d_2$                                 | $D$      | $B$   |  |  |
| 4                    | <b>NCUX 4</b> | 4 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub> | 4 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub> | 11.5 min | 5 min | 0.10 {1}   | 2.94 {30}                                      |
| 6                    | <b>NCZX 6</b> | 6 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub> | 6 <sup>+0.12</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub> | 13.5 min | 5 min | 0.20 {2}   | 3.43 {35}                                      |
| 8                    | <b>NCZX 8</b> | 8 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.02</sub> | 8 <sup>+0.10</sup> / <sub>+0.20</sub> | 16 min   | 5 min | 0.34 {3.5}                                       | 3.92 {40}                                      |

- ① The torque capacity is based on the NTN standard test conditions.  
 ② Idling torque is the value when radial torque is not applied.

Oscillation angle: 10 degrees  
 Oscillation cycle: 300 cpm, 10<sup>6</sup> times  
 Shaft used: SUJ2, tempered  
 Dimension tolerance: h7

## 6. Torque Diodes

- If the input shaft is rotated, the output shaft also rotates.
- The output shaft cannot cause the input shaft to rotate.

The following is a description of the free type and lock type, their features and their operating principles.

### 6.1 Free type torque diode (TDF)

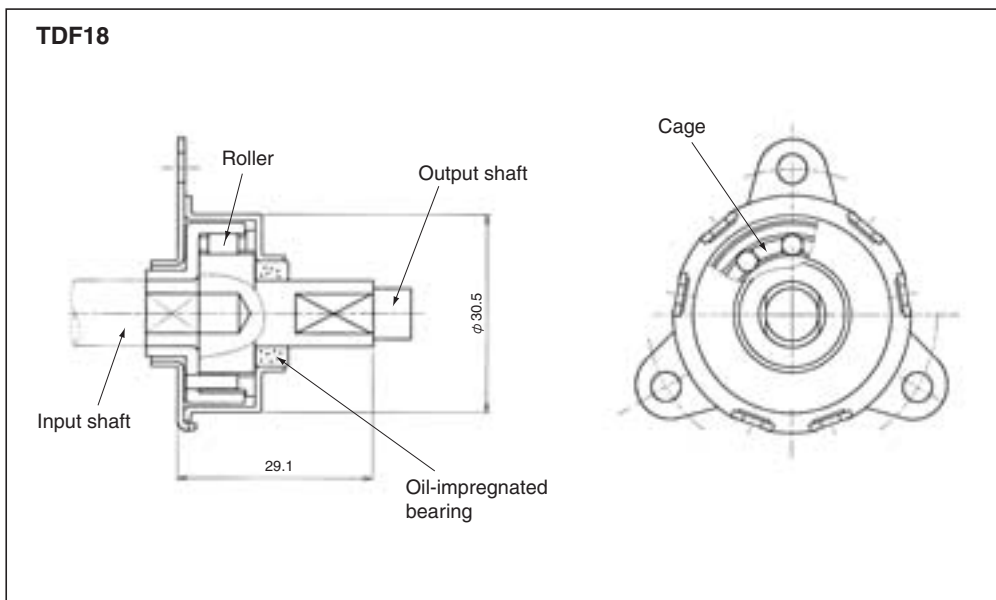
#### 6.1.1 Features

- When the input shaft is rotated, the output shaft also rotates.
- When the output shaft is rotated, it will rotate freely, but the movement is not transmitted to the input shaft.

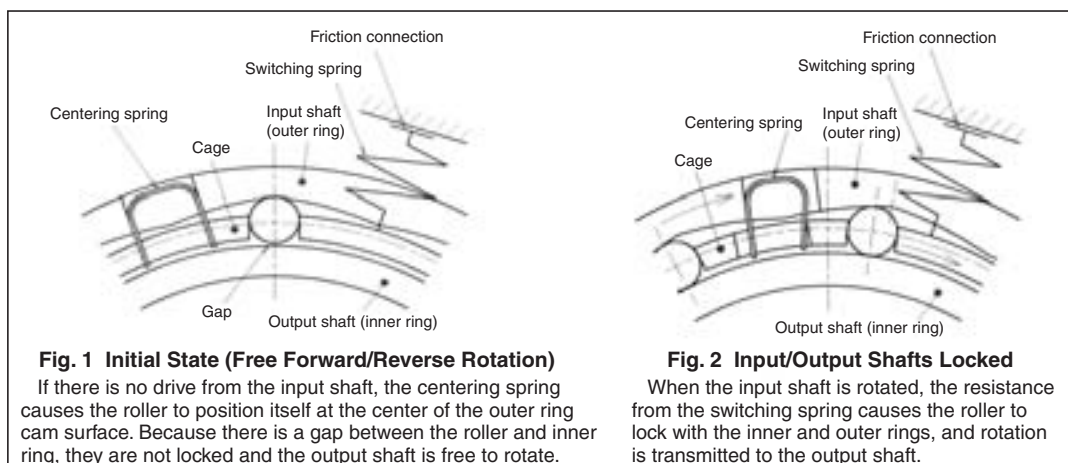
#### 6.1.2 Construction



VAD 312-V  
**Torque Diode**®



#### 6.1.3 Operating principle



#### 6.1.4 Technical data

TDF18 specification  
Allowed load torque: 4.9 N·m {50kgf·cm}

#### 6.1.5 Uses

Devices to prevent reverse input, automatic/manual switching mechanisms, geared motors, etc.

**Do not use these bearings in areas where they may have impact on personal safety.**

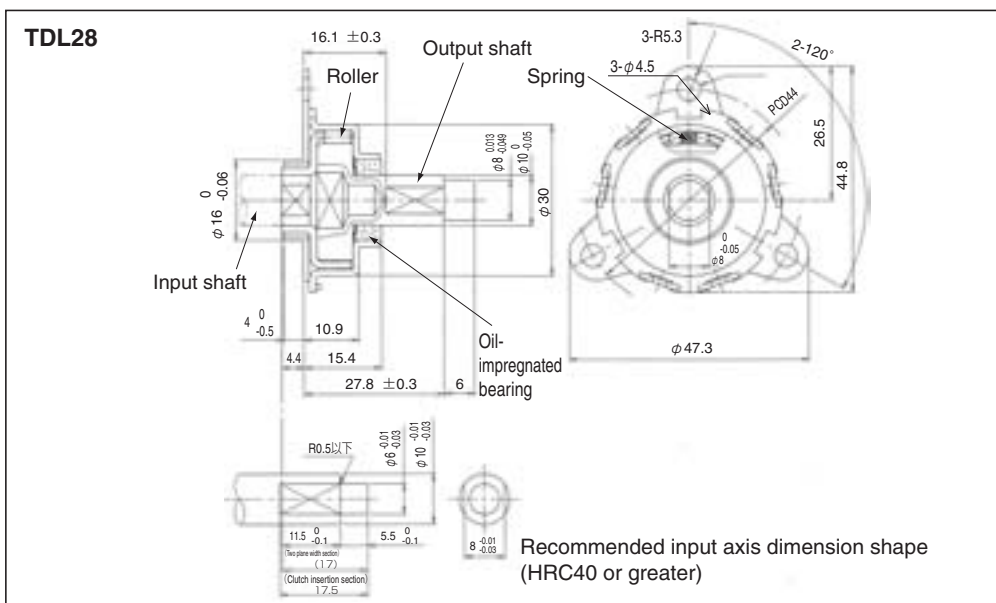


## 6.2 Lock type torque diode (TDL)

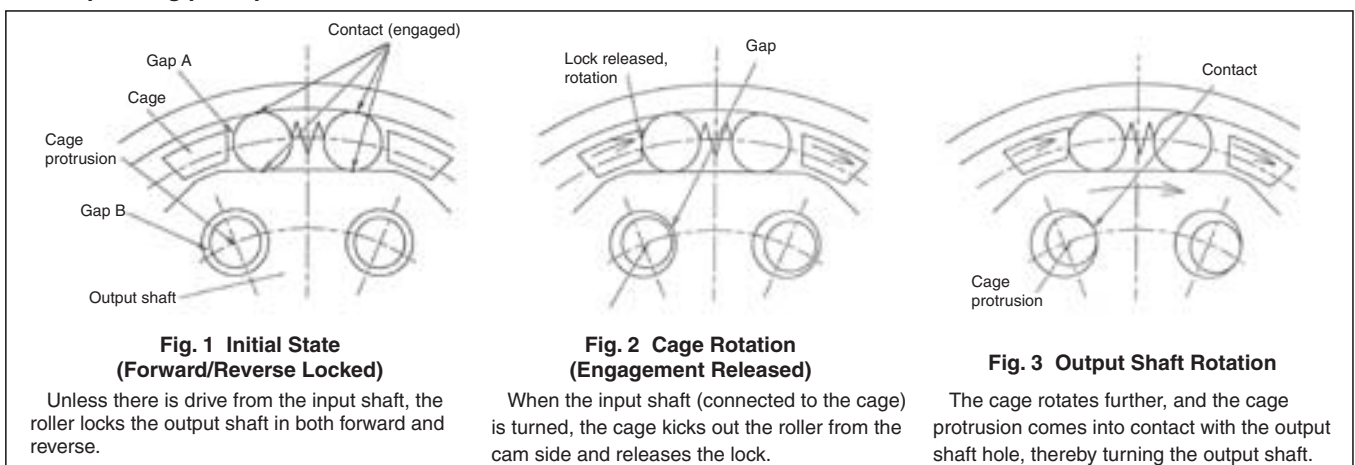
### 6.2.1 Features

- When the input shaft is rotated, the output shaft also rotates.
- If the output shaft is rotated, the output side is locked and movement is not transmitted to the input shaft.

### 6.2.2 Construction



### 6.2.3 Operating principle



### 6.2.4 Technical data

TDL28 specification  
Allowed load torque: 4.9 N·m {50kgf·cm}

### 6.2.5 Uses

Devices to prevent reverse input, drop-off preventing mechanism, geared motors, etc.

**Do not use these bearings in areas where they may have impact on personal safety.**

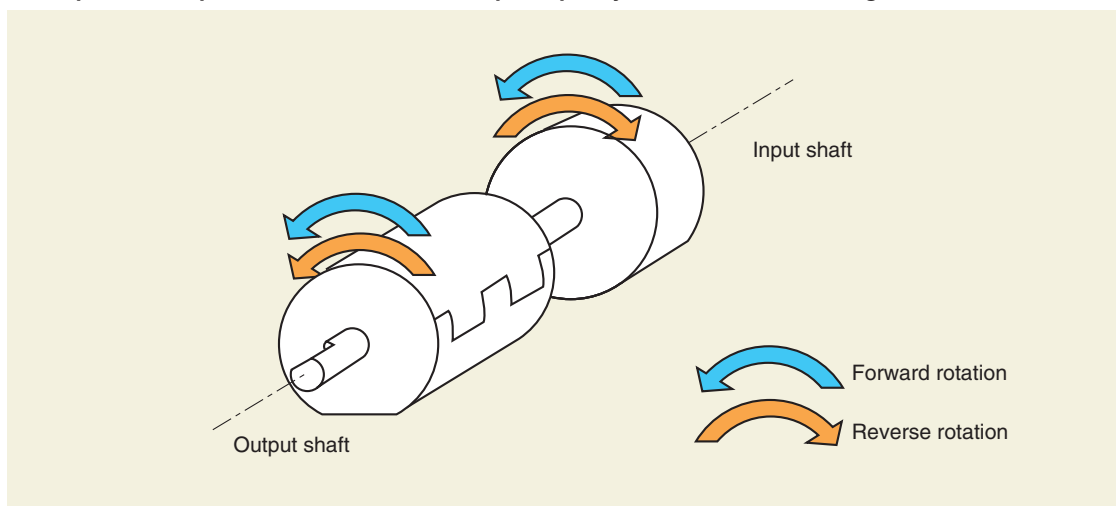
## 7. Introduction to Products Being Developed-1

### Single-direction Rotation Conversion Unit: Mono Drive

Regardless of the rotational direction of the input shaft, the output shaft only rotates in one direction.

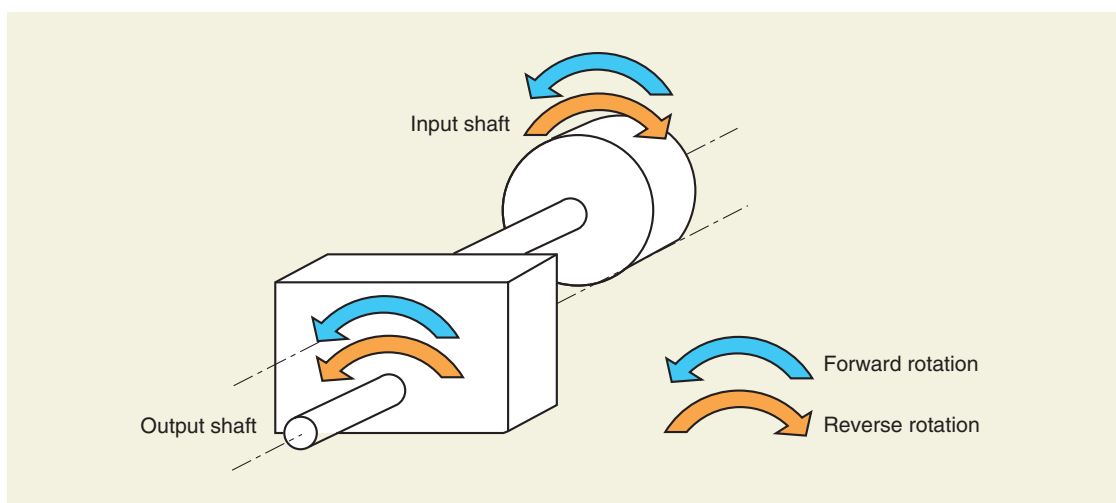
#### ■ Single shaft type

The input and output shafts are coaxial. Torque capacity:  $0.20\text{--}0.49\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$  { $2\sim 5\text{kgf}\cdot\text{cm}$ }



#### ■ Double shaft type

The input and output shafts are not coaxial. Torque capacity:  $0.49\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$  { $5\text{kgf}\cdot\text{cm}$ }



## 7. Introduction to Products Being Developed-2

### Ultra Small One-way Clutch

A compact design that combines a one-way clutch and shaft.

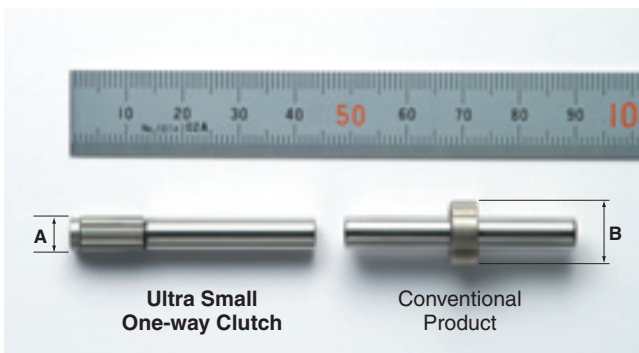


#### Overview

A totally new concept in which a one-way clutch mechanism is built into the shaft. This unit has reduced the size of the unit to about the same as that of a shaft alone.

Compared with conventional models in which one-way clutches are inserted into shafts, the external dimensions have been reduced to 50% ( $A/B = 0.5$ ), making it practical to use this in hinge units and the like where space is at a premium.

#### Appearance



#### Features

##### (1) Ultra compact:

An outer diameter of 6 mm realized for the first time in the world. With a 0.2 N·m {2 kgf·cm} unit, the external dimension has been reduced 50% ( $A/B = 0.5$ ). (NTN data)

##### (2) Reliable lock mechanism:

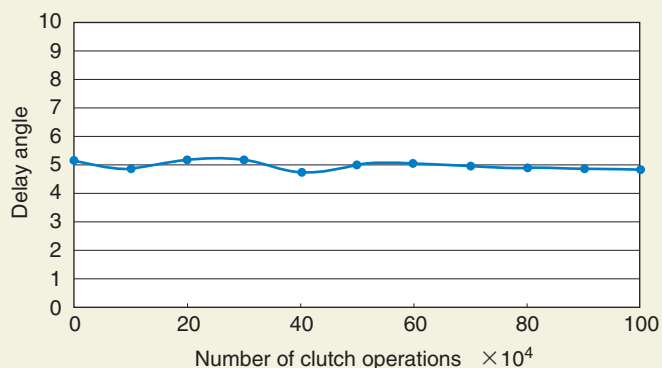
Highly reliable lock function assured with a roller clutch mechanism using the wedge effect.

##### (3) Improved assembly:

A protrusion has been added to the outer diameter of the clutch, so that the resin molded parts will stop sliding and fit perfectly.

##### (4) Extremely durable

#### Durability test results



(Test conditions)

Test cycles: 50 cpm

Load torque: 0.2 N·m {2 kgf·cm}

Durability cycles: One million cycles

## 7. Introduction to Products Being Developed-3

### Compact and Lightweight Torque Diode (Lock Type/TDL16)

#### ■ Features of the compact and lightweight torque diode (lock type)

- When the input shaft of a torque diode (lock type) is rotated, the output shaft also rotates in both directions, but the output shaft has a function that does not allow it to rotate in both directions. Currently, we supply the TDL28 for this type of use. We have developed the TDL16 which is 80% smaller than the TDL28 (when compared at the outer diameter) and 50% lighter.

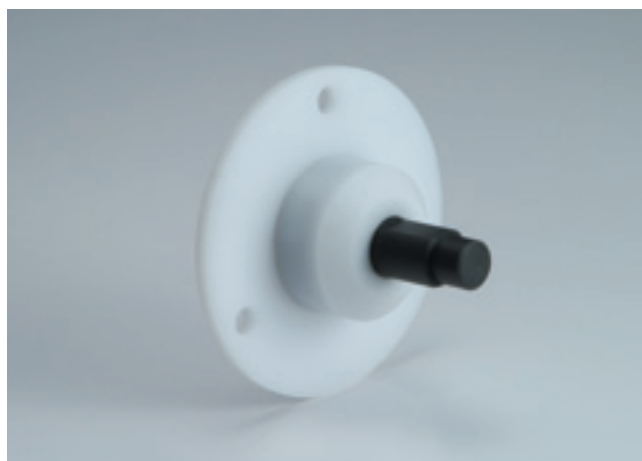
#### ■ Performance

- Allowed load torque: 2.45N·m {25kgf·cm} (The service life will differ depending on the operating rotational speed and continuous operating time.)  
Weight: 35 g (for the shape below)

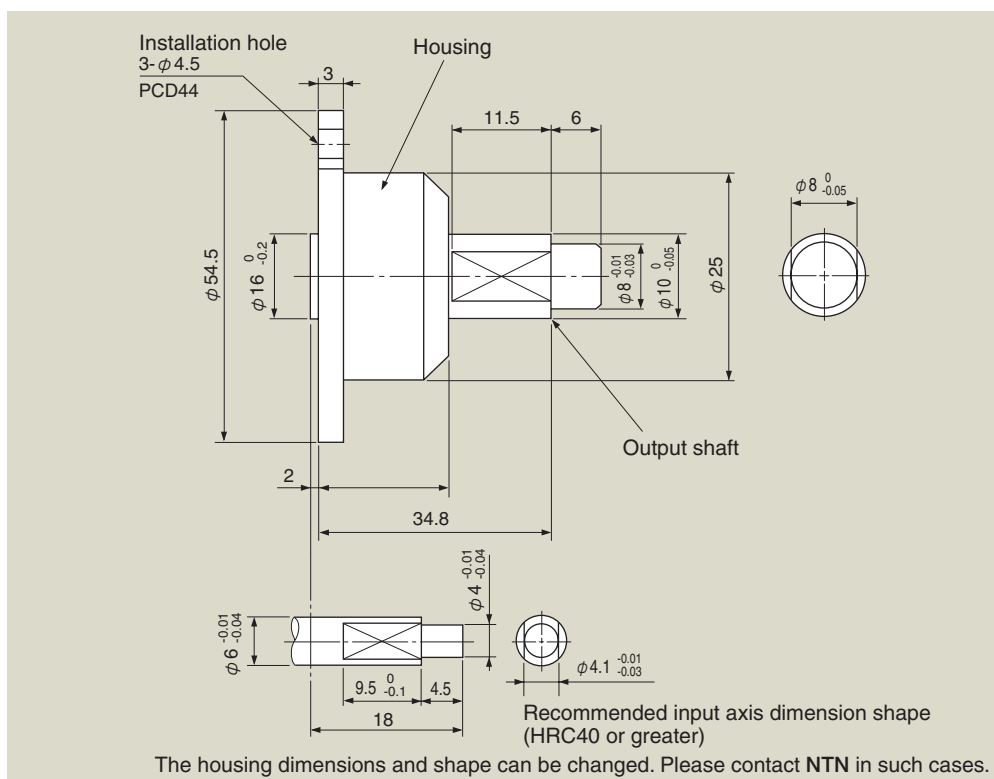
#### ■ Usage

- Sorter tray drives
- ADF drives
- Protective mechanismst

※ Do not use these bearings in areas where personal safety depends on them.



#### ■ Dimensions



## Catalogs for Office Equipment Related Products

The “NTN General Office Equipment Product Catalog” lists products mainly for photocopiers and printers. The following NTN product catalogs are available for these products. Please ask your nearest NTN branch office or sales office for these catalogs.

| Catalog  | Catalog No. |
|--|-------------|
| <b>●Ball and Roller bearings</b>                             |             |
| Ball and Roller Bearings                                     | 2202/E      |
| Ball Bearing / Shield and Seal Types                         | 3015/E      |
| Miniature and Extra Small Ball Bearings                      | 3013/E      |
| Integrated Rotation Sensor Bearings                          | 3032/E      |
| Bearings for Special Environments / Ultra Final Series       | 3023/E      |
| Ultra Final Series / Bearings for Clean Environment          | 3028/E      |
| <b>●Slide Bearings</b>                                       |             |
| BEAREE (High Performance Multi-Purpose Engineering Plastics) | 5100/E      |
| Plastic Sliding Screws                                       | 5112/E      |
| BEARPHITE Oil-impregnated Sintered Bearings                  | 5202/JE     |
| <b>●Needle Bearings</b>                                      |             |
| Needle Roller Bearings                                       | 2300/E      |
| HK-F Type Drawn Cup Needle Roller Bearings                   | 3029/JE     |
| Cam Followers & Roller Followers                             | 3604/JE     |
| <b>●Other</b>  |             |
| New Products Guide   | 9208/E      |
| Bearing Handling   | 9103/E      |
| Care and Maintenance of Bearings                             | 3017/E      |
| <b>●Handbooks</b>  |             |
| Rolling Bearings Handbook                                    | 9012/E      |
| Needle Roller Bearings Handbook                              | 9013/E      |

Remarks: The catalog numbers listed here are the basic numbers. Revision numbers (-II, III, etc.) shall be added to these when there are revisions